

PL  
8681  
.G55  
2008  
cop.1

# KUDZIDZISA CHISHONA KUPURAIMARI

MUDONZVO WEMUDZIDZISI

KUTSIRAYI TIMOTHY GONDO



[illegible]

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA



3 1858 056 204 823

# **KUDZIDZISA CHISHONA KUPURAIMARI**

**MUDONZVO WEMUDZIDZISI**

**KUTSIRAYI TIMOTHY GONDO**

**BOOK SERIES NO. 50**

The CASAS Book Series  
is published by  
The Centre for Advanced Studies of African Society

A full list of titles of the Book Series  
will be found at the back of the book

**KUDZIDZISA  
CHISHONA  
KUPURAIMARI**

**MUDONZVO WEMUDZIDZISI**

**KUTSIRAYI TIMOTHY GONDO**

**BOOK SERIES NO. 50**

The Centre for Advanced Studies of African Society (CASAS)  
P.O. Box 359  
Rondebosch, 7701  
Cape Town  
South Africa

© The Author

First Published 2008

ISBN. 978-1-920294-46-5

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without prior permission of the copyright holder.

*This publication was produced with the generous support of Norad, W.K. Kellogg Foundation and Open Society Initiative for Southern Africa (OSISA)*

Printed and bound by Mega Digital, Cape Town. Tel: (021) 510 5030

PL 8681.G55 2008

## ZVIRI MUKATI

### Peji

<i>Munyori webhuku</i>	vii
<i>Cherechedzo</i>	vii
<i>Chinangwa</i>	vii
<i>Pfupiso muChiRungu</i>	viii
<i>Kumikidzo</i>	viii
<i>Rutendo</i>	ix
<i>Musumo</i>	ix
<i>Nhanganyaya</i>	xii
1. Kunzwisisa chinonzi mutauro wevaShona	1
2. Kudzidza ChiShona semutauro waamai	15
3. Kushandisa bumbiro rokudzidzisa ChiShona	29
4. Kuronga basa rokudzidzisa	35
5. Kushandisa zvombo mukudzidzisa	65
6. Kutarira basa rakanyorwa nevana	75
7. Kusarudza mabhuku okudzidzisa nawo	89
<i>Jerero</i>	109





## MUNYORI WEBHUKU

Kutsirayi Timothy Gondo akazvarwa kudunhu reBhuhera muna 1962. Akadzidza paChipodzana Primary School nekuSt. Augustine's Mission asatienda kuUniversity of Zimbabwe kwaakandoita madhigiri anotevera: B.A. Dual Honours, Graduate Certificate in Education uye Master of Arts. Apedza, akazodzidzisa paSt. Augustine's Mission, paUniversity of Zimbabwe, paGwanda ZINTEC College ndokuzoenda kuGreat Zimbabwe University uko kwaari nhasi uno. Munyori uyu anozikanwa somudzidzisi wekutanga kudzidzisa zvidzidzo zveChiShona muChiShona padanho rekuyunivhesiti munyika yose yeZimbabwe. Ane zvimwe zvinyorwa zvake zvakawanda zvakaburitswa mumapepanhau, magwaronhau uye mabhuku akasiyanasiyana. Ndiye zvekare Sachigaro weSangano reMutauro neTsika dzeVaShona (SMTS) iro riri kubatsira kutungamira mabasa akawanda okusimudzira nokusimbaradza mutauro netsika dzeVaShona.

## CHERECHEDZO

Pfungwa dziri mubhuku rino dzakaumbika zvichibva kuhurukuro dzakawanda dzakaitwa nemunyori nevadzidzi vake vakawanda vematanho akasiyana ekudzidza, shamwari dzaakadzidza nekudzidzisa nadzo zvidzidzo zveChiShona vaakakurukura navo nekuedzesa pfungwa dzake pavari kusvika pfungwa dzaurungana sezvadinowanikwa dzakaita mubhuku rino. Mirayiro yokunyora yakatevedzwa mubhuku rino yakabvumidzwa kushandiswa zviri pamutemo nekomiti ye*Standard Unifed Shona Orthography* (SUSO) pamwe chete neSangano roMutauro neTsika dzeVaShona (SMTS) rinozikanwa muChiRungu nezita rokuti *Shona Language and Culture Association (SLCA)*.

## CHINANGWA

Chinangwa chikuru chebhuku rino ndechekubatsira vadzidzisi vose veChiShona vari pamatanho akasiyanasiyana muzvikoro, mumakoreji nemumayunivhesiti. Rinotarisirwawo zvakare kubatsira mamwewo mapoka evanhu vane chekuita nezvekudzidzwa nekudzidziswa kweChiShona kuzvikoro zvekupuraimari. Vanhu vose ava vanotarisirwa kupiwa mukana wekufunga zvakadzama nenyaya yekudzidzwa kana kudzidziswa kwemutauro weChiShona nezvose zvingadiwa kufunga nezvazvo pakutsvaga madzidzisirwo eChiShona anogutsa kupuraimari kuitira kuti vana vose vanodzidza zvidzidzo izvi vabatsirwe zvakanwanda mukudzidza kwavo. Rinotsvaga kusimudzira kuisa padanho repamusorosoro

madzidzirwo nemadzidzisirwo eChiShona.

Chimwezve chinangwa chebhuku rino ndechekutsigira zvakasimba basa retsvagurudzo dzekuyanana mitauro yose yeChiShona chakatangwa naMuzvinafundo Kwesi K. Prah, mutungamiri weCentre for Advanced Studies of African Society (CASAS). Chirongwa ichi chinoda kuparidzira nekuparadzira pfungwa yemhuri imwe chete huru yevaShona vanowanikwa kuBotswana, Mozambiki, Zimbabwe kana kumwewo kungawanikwe vanhu vanotaura rurimi urwu. Nokudaro, bhuku rino iedzesero yekushandisa manyorero akayananiwa eChiShona padanho repamusoro redzidzo rakafanana nezvidzidzo zvevanhu vari kumakoreji nevari kumayunivhesiti. Mubhuku iri hamushandisiwi manyorero eChiShona atagara tichiziva saka zvingabatsira chose kuti muverengi webhuku rino azive zvisungo zvitsva zve manyorero matsva akayananiwa mugore ra2006.

## **PFUPISO MUCHIRUNGU**

**(English Summary)**

This book marks the first major attempt to write materials suitable for primary school teachers, teacher trainers and tertiary educators who are involved in the teaching of ChiShona at primary school level, using the harmonised ChiShona orthography agreed to by Shona language experts in June 2006. It is intended to lend meaningful support to the Harmonisation of ChiShona Project that was initiated by Professor Kwesi K. Prah as the Director of the Centre for Advanced Studies of African Society (CASAS). It seeks to offer useful guidelines and suggestions for the teaching of ChiShona at the primary school level and discusses key elements to be considered if one is to teach ChiShona effectively and creatively at this level. The book also offers some useful insights into the evaluation of ChiShona teaching that will greatly benefit teachers, educators and publishers of ChiShona materials meant for primary schools.

## **KUMIKIDZO**

Bhuku rino ndinorikumikidza kumukoma wangu mushakabvu William Elias Gondo, uyo akanonoka kuroora achikwarakwatika kutsvaga mari yokuti ini munin'ina wake waaida zvikuru ndiende kuchikoro. Akatsvaga kundiitira zvaakatadza kuita iye nekuda kwenhamo neurombo. Kumudzimai wangu Thembe nevana vedu nehama dzedu dzose dzinopika nesu nevamwe vose vaHumbe, ndinoti tambirai basa rino nderenyu.

## RUTENDO

Ndinoda kupa kutenda kukuru kwazvo kuna Muzvinafundo Kwesi K. Prah, mutungamiri weCentre for Advanced Studies of African Society (CASAS) avo vakandipa rutsigiro rukuru pakuitwa kwebasa rekunyora bhuku iri. Ndinotenda chaizvo nerubatsiro rwandakapiwa neCASAS rwemari nezvimwewo zvakabatsira kuti pfungwa dzangu dzive dzinoburitswa sebhuku. Ndinopawo kutenda kukuru kuna Muzvinafundo Herbert Chimhundu nepfungwa huru dzaakagona kusima mandiri kwenguva yakareba, kundindenderedza kwake akandibata ruoko aine shungu dzekundibatsira, kundivhurira sasa guru reuyavaya hwechinonzi dzidzo yepamusoro, kundidzidzisa kutsvakurudza uye kunditsigisa nguva zhinji apo ndakange ndoda kudududza nekudzokera shure zvava kurwadza. Ndinotendawo shamwari yangu Muzvinafundo Wiseman Magwa nekutanga kwake kutora chimuti chekumhanya mumakwikwi ano ekunyorera vanhu veChiShona zviverengwa zvakasiyana nomutauro wavo. Kwaari ndinotenda zvikuru kurudziro yake yaaindipa apo aipepeta bhuku rino. Ndinotendawo shamwari dzangu dzekubasa kwandinodzidzisa idzo dzakawanda zvokuti handigoni kudzidoma nemazita. Ndinonyanya kutenda mushakabvu Admire T. Mhene, Shumirai Nyota naJacob Mapara vandaigara navo nguva refu tichitaura nezvekudzidzisa ChiShona muzvidzidzo zvakanwanda. Asi, kudarika vose ava, ndinotenda mudzimai wangu Thembelihle nekundida uye kunditsigisa kubva kare. Ndinoda kutenda vana vedu vose nekundipa shungu dzekubudirira mune zvese zvandaita. Thatshelwe, Tendayi, Tanaka, Timothy, Edwell, Edson naEvelyn ndinoti kwamuri, 'Bhuku iri nderenyu imi!'

## MUSUMO

Basa rekunyora zvinyorwa zvinoshandiswa senzira yekudzidzisa vana ibasa guru uye rakakosha kwazvo nekuti rakamirira pfungwa huru dzinofanira kusevencswa nevanhu kuumba vana kuti vave nhengo dzerudzi dzizere. Rakakosha nekuda kwekuti rinoshandiswa kuumba mafungiro, maonero nemaitiro makuru ezuva nezuva, richivavarira kusima zvingaonekwe semwero wakanaka wedzidzo yose yevana. Zvinhu zvingade kufungisiswa nezvazvo kuti zvisenze sezvinotarisirwa zvinopa kuti tigume toda kutsvaga mhinduro dzemibvunzo yakafanana neyi:

- Chii chinofanira kudzidzwa nevana muzvidzidzo zveChiShona?
- Ndiani ane mvumo yekugadzira dzidzo yevana uye kuona nezvekukodzera kwayo?
- Basa rokuongorora kudzidziswa kweChiShona riri kuitwa nemazvo

here?

- Vanoronga nezvedzidzo vari kuita basa ravo here?
- Zvii zvingaitwe kuti dzidzo yeChiShona irambe iri yepamusoro?

Zvose izvi zvinhu zvakanakosha kana takatarisa dzidzo yose yeChiShona muzvikoro zvese hazvo. Izvi ndizvo zvinoita kuti bhuku rino rive rakakosha zvikuru. Rinobata pfungwa dzakawanda kwazvo dzinobatsira zvakananyanya vadzidzisi veChiShona vari muzvikoro kare ncavo vari kugadzirira kucenda kundodzidzisa ChiShona. Rinogonawo kubatsira kusungasunga pfungwa dzekuunza maonero mamwe chete czvidzidzo zveChiShona munyika dzose dzinodzidzisa zvidzidzo izvi, nekupa madzidzisirwo eChiShona anocnzanisa vana vose mukudzidza zvidzidzo izvi pamagwaro akafanana. Naizvozvo, bhuku rakaita sairori rinobatsira zvikuru vadzidzisi vekumakoreji namayunivhesiti anodzidzisa zvidzidzo zvekupuraimari, vatariri vedzidzo dzemuzvikoro, nevatsikisi vemabhuku nekuda kwekuti rinobata zvinhu zvakanakosha zvekudzidza nekudzidzisa ChiShona kupuraimari. Hapana munhu ane chekuita nemutauro weChiShona angatadze kutokonywa pfungwa dzake nepfungwa dziri mubhuku iri. Izvi ndizvo zvinoratidza kuti iri ibhuku ranga rakamirirwa zvikuru nevanhu vakawanda vemutauro weChiShona.

Kudarika izvozvo, bhuku rino rinoedza kutsvanzvadzira zvimwe zvezvinhu zvagara zvichingotorwa sekuti hazvina kunyanyokosha pakufunga nezvekudzidzisa zvidzidzo zveChiShona zvakanaka. Iri ibhuku rinounganidza pfungwa dzakanakosha pakunzwisisa chinonzi mutauro weVaShona, madzidziri anoitwa mutauro waamai nevana veChiShona, sarudzo yemabhuku, kutarisa zvinyorwa zvevana, kushandisa magwaro ebumbiro ekudzidzisa nawo ChiShona, kuronga basa rekudzidzisa nro, uye kushandisa zvombo mukudzidzisa. Yose iyi misoro yezvinhu zvakanakosha kufunga nezvazvo pakudzidziswa kwevana. Asi misoro iyi yanga isati yambopiwa pfungwa dzakadzama nevanyori sezvazoitwa muchinyorwa chino.

Chimwewo chinhu chinoita kuti basa iri rikoshe zvakananyanya ndechekuti rauya rakanangana nechirongwa chekuyanana mutauro weChiShona kumatunhu eBotswana, Mozambiki neZimbabwe pachishandiswa manyorero anonzwika kumatunhu aya ose. Chinyorwa chakadai chinofanira kuonekwa chakanakosha zvikuru kuumba unhu humwe muvanhu verudzi rumwe chete vaisimboonekwa sevanhu vakasiyana zvakananyanya. Tinotenda zvikuru Muzvinafundo Kwesi K. Prah vakauya nepfungwa yekuyanana vaShona iyi. Tinodavira kuti chinyorwa chino chichakwanisawo kushandiswa nevanhu vazhinji vanotaura nezvekumutsiridza, kusimudzira nekusimbaradza dzidzo yose yevana veChiShona kuBotswana, Mozambiki neZimbabwe. Iri idanho guruguru ratasvika semhuri

huru imwe chete yevaShona rekuti titange kufunga nezvezvinhu zvinobatsira vanhu vedu vari kumatunhu akawanda kudarika vemunyika imwe chete. Kumunyorori ndinoti makorokoto nebasa rino rinoratidza kuti pakaitwa tsvagurudzo dzakadzama chaizvo neferefeto dzenyaya dzakawanda dzinobata zvmadzidziro nemadzidzisirwo eChiShona. Zvinhu zvakadai ngazvikurudzirwe kusvika ChiShona chava kudzidziswa zvine mutsigo nemutsindo kwesekwese kwachinotaurwa nekudzidzwa. Iri ndiro basa nedanho guru ratasvika tose sevaridzi vcmutauro uyu. Haringave basa remunhu umwe chete. Ichi ndicho chava chitsvambe kumunhu wese zvake. Naizvozvo, kuvatauri veChiShona ndinoti, 'Ngoma yatanga kurira, ngaidandaurwe tione!'

**Wiseman Magwa**

## NHANGANYAYA

Freire (1968), Ngugi (1986) naChinweizu nevamwe (1980) vanoona kuti kunyora kwesekwese zvako chinhu chakakosha zvikuru kurudzi rwevanhu vari kunyora nevari kunyororwa. Nyanzvi idzi dzinoti zvinyorwa inhandare huru inorwirwa kudzivirira zvido zvevanhu nemararamiro avo ezuva nezuva. Vanoona sekuti vanhu vatema nevanobva kunyika dzose dziri kuedza kusimukira vanofanira kukoshesa basa iri zvakanyanya, vachichenjercra kuti zvinyorwa zvole zvinyorwe zvakanaka nenzira inozobatsira marudzi evatema nemamwe ari kuedza kubudirira. Zvazvinoreva ndezvekuti vanhu vatema vanofanira kugashira basa rekunyorera vanhu vekwavo zvinyorwa zvinobatsira kuvasimudzira sedanho guru rekurwira kudzivirira vanhu verudzi rwavo kuti vasabatwa zvisina kunaka muzvinyorwa zvinotaura neupenyu hwavo. Naizvozvo, bhuku rino idanho guru rekuedza kusimudzira nekusimbaradza upenyu nedzidzo yevanhu vose vanotaura ChiShona nendimi diki dzacho kwese kwavanowanikwa vachinzi ndiko kwavanogara kunyika dheBotswana, Mozambiki, Zimbabwe kana kune dzimwewo nzvimbo. Inzira yekuratidza kuti vaShona ndevapi, vakabvepi uye kuti vanoendepi neupenyu hwavo mune zvedzidzo yezvemutauro netsika dzavo.

Asi, pese patinotarisisa nezvemutauro wevaShona, tinowana kuti uyu mutauro une nhoroondo inoshamisa zvikuru kubva pawakatanga kuzikanwa nekutaurwa nezvawo semutauro wakamirira rimwe remapoka evatema. Mutauro weChiShona hauzikanwi zvakanaka nhoroondo yawo yekuti wakabvepi, naani uye kuti sei. Kuva nezita remutauro usingazikanwi zvakanaka kuti wakauya sei, zvichiratidza pachena kuti vacho vakave nechekuita nekupa zita iri vakatanga vasingakoshese mutauro uyu. Pane vamwe vangaone kuti chinhu chinoshamisa vanhu vangangopiwa mutauro wavasingatori sewakagara uripo. Asi chimwe chinhu chingashamisa ndechekuti vanhu ivavo vakapiwa zita iroro rekuti ChiShona vakasvika pakurigashira kuriita ravo zvekutoguma vodada nro kune vamwewo vanhu. Nhasi uno hachisisiri chinhu chinotaurwa nezvacho zvakanyanya uye chine basa kutsvaga kuti zvakatanga sei kuti vanhu ivavo vazonzi vaShona.

Munguva yapfuura tanga tichiona zvakananda chaizvo maererano nemabatirwo emutauro weChiShona. Kune vanhu vakawanda vanousvora ivo vari vatauri vemutauro iwoyu vamwe vacho vachitohwandisa kuzikanwa kuti ndiwo mutauro wavo. Kune vadzidzi zvese nevadzidzisi vakawanda vanoziyikanwa vachiramba kuti vakaita kana kuti vanoita zvidzidzo zveChiShona, vanonyepera kuti vanoita zvimwewo zvidzidzo zvisiri ChiShona nokuda kwekutapwa pfungwa neutongi hwevarungu uye kusaziva chaiko kuti zvinorevci kuramba mufananidzo wako uri muchiringiro uchiti chiringiro chinonyepa handizvo zvauri. ChiShona

chaidzidziswa muzvikoro kwenguva pfupi chaizvo kana tichienzanisa neChiRungu. Kwakanga kusingashaikwi vadzidzisi veChiShona nekuti chero munhu aigona kungonzi adzidzise ChiShona, zvisinei kuti haana kuchidzidza. Nokudaro, vadzidzisi vezvidzidzo izvi vaingonhongwa. ChiShona chaidzidziswa neChiRungu nyangwe zvazvo tisina kumbonzwa kuti pane akamboedza kudzidzisa ChiRungu neChiShona. Paingotsvakwa munhu mutema chero akanga asinganyatsogoni kutura ChiShona chacho, asinazve kumbochidzidza zvidzidzo. Kana varungu chaivo vakaitwa nyanzvi huru dzemutauro uyu, manyorerwo awo, matsanangurirwo awo, madzidzisirwo awo nezvimwe zvese zvinopinda paruzivo rwemutauro. Mabatirwo akadai eChiShona aisabva pakupa ruremekedzo rwuzere kumutauro uyu nevanhu vawo. Izvi zvaidaro nekuti hapana aive nebasa nazvo kuti vanhu vatemala nemutauro wavo vaiguma voonekwa sei. Kwenguva yakareba kwazvo, vanhu vakaita mukurumbira nenyaya dzeChiShona vachionekwa senyanzvi dzezvidzidzo izvi vaiva vachena vakanga vasingagoni chero kuutaura mutauro wacho. Iwawa maonerwo nematorerwo emutauro, tsika nevanhu vacho zvaionekwa senhoroondo yevanhu vange vasina kukodzera kubatwa sevanhu nekupiwa ruremekedzo rwaifanana nezvaitwa mutauro weChiRungu. Hazvinzvengeki kutaura kuti maonerwo nemabatirwo iwaya emutauro weChiShona aibva mukushora vanhu vatemala kwaitwa nevatongi vechichena munyika dzematema. Izvi ndizvo zvakadzorerwa shure mabasa ose emutauro yevatemala neezvidzidzo zvacho. Ndzivo zvakaita kuti zvidzidzo zveChiShona zvisave zvakagara zvichidzidziswa zvakanaka nekuti hapana aiva nebasa nazvo.

Kana nevanhu vatemawo pachavo vakatozogumawo vofunga kuti chainzi dzidzo yepamusoro kwaiva kudzidza neChiRungu uye uchidzidza mutauro weChiRungu. Ndiko kusaka vadzidzi vemutauro weChiShona kana Ndebele vaisekwa vachinzi vaidzidza zvidzidzo zvisina basa. Kune vanhu vakaroora madzimai avakanga vasingakodzeri kuwana nekuda kwekungezikanwa kuti vakanga vadzidza ChiRungu chero padanho diki rakaita sei rekudzidza. Nokudaro, mutauro weChiRungu wakasimudzirwa ukaitwa mutauro wenyika kana zvazvo zvikamu makumi masere nezvishanu kubva muzana zvakanga zvisingauzi kuutaura nekuunyora. Ndiwozve mutauro wakanzi uzarure gonhi rekucenderera mberi nezvidzidzo padanho repuraimari, sekondari, yunivhesiti, kumakoreji kana kupinda mumabasa akasiyana. Zvinorevei kuti mumuke rimwe zuva matorera vatauri vemutauro mutauro wavo nekukosha kwawo pese nepanodiwa kushandisa mutauro. Kwaive kwakafanana nekuita vatauri vose veChiShona mapenzi, vanhu vasina njere dzakakwana. Ndicho chinhu chinotaurwa naNgugi (1986) kuti vachena vakaguma voita kuti vanhu vatemala vazvivenge, kuvenga rudzi rwavo

nezvose zvine chekuita neunhu utema. Ndiro dambudziko, jambwa rakatiwira sevatauri veChiShona. Zvose izvi tikazviongorora tinogutsikana kuti pane nhoroondo inonakidza kwazvo nenyaya yeChiShona. Asika, tafamba rwendo rwakareba. Zvinganake kuti tiongorore patava iye zvino.

Patava iye zvino patasvika ndepekuti ChiShona wava mutauro wapinda mumaoko evaridzi vawo vanouda nekuuremekedza. Vanhu ivava ndivo voga vazonzwisisa pachochaipo panovava panoda kukwenywa nezvemutauro wavo weChiShona. Kwavavo nevandu vane shungu dzisina akamboona dzekuti mutauro wavo ugamuchirwe semutauro wekuvhura sasa reupenyu kwete rekuvhura kwete. Vanoda kuti mutauro wavo uve unogona kupiwa mukana wekusevenzeswa pesepepe panongoshandiswa mutauro. Kwavari, mutauro wavo weChiShona ndiwo mutauro wezvose zvavari muupenyu hwavo. Vanhu vagashira kuti mutauro wavo unogona kuvapa basa rekuita nekurarama nawo. Havachanyari kudaidzira kuti ivo vaShona uye kuti vanhu vatemala vanofanira kuona nezvemabasa ese ane chekuita neChiShona. Vanhu vatotanga kugadzirira kukura kwemutauro wavo kuti ugogashira kushandiswa mune zvinhu zvakanwanda zvekuupenyu. Vakatangira kunyora maduramazwi emhando dzakanwanda zvinobata mutauro nezvidzidzo zveChiShona. Vari kuitawo mabasa ekuti mutauro weChiShona uve unokwanisa kushandiswa mune mamwe mabasa eseese zvazvo akaita sezvokurapa ncutano, zvechudhokotera, zvesvomhu, zvesainzi, zvekutsanangura mutauro weChiShona nemutauro weChiShona. Hapana chavasingaratidzi kuti chinokwanisika mururimi rwavo. Vototanga kupaza masango vachiita tsvagurudzo nezvemutauro wavo zvekuti vava vaisimboseka nekusveeredza vanhu vanodzidza mutauro weChiShona vava kucheuka vachipurudzira musoro, kudada nekuziva kuti naivowo vaShona. Saka, nhasi uno ChiShona wava mutauro wekudada nawo. Watinonzwa achiti anoshaya chaangaite nawo anenge achingoratidzawo hake kuti munhu akarasikirwa nekufumuka pane zveruzivo nezvemutauro wevaShona. Ndipo patasvika apa nemutauro weChiShona. Pava nemabasa ava kuitwa mumutauro uyu ava kushamisa zvakanwanda kana vasiri vatauri vemutauro iwoyo. Bhuku rino mucherechedzo waizvozvo.

Chava kudiwa iye zvino ndechekuti pawanikwe urongwa hunotaridza kuti basa rose rinoitwa mumutauro uyu rionekwe riri rinoramba riri remhando yepamusoro. Hapachina mukana wekuregera vanhu vachingobika mbodza pakushanda nemutauro uyu, vanhu vachingodyira uroyi mukunyara. Zvose zvinobata ChiShona zvava kuda kuitwa neunyanzvi neumhizha hwanga hwasipo nguva yose iyi. Vadzidzisi, vanyori, vatsikisi vemabhuku, vaparidzi, magweta, vezveutano, vezveupfumi, vashamarari nevatori venhau vose vava kuda kukurudzirwa kuita basa ravo nemazvo kana vachinge vachida kushandisa mutauro weChiShona. Izvi



ndizvo zvingabatsire kuumba rudzi rwevaShona vanodada nerudzi rwavo nezvose zvinoenderana nazvo. Tava panguva yatava kudaidzira zvino kuti ChiShona chichimutsiridzwa, kusimudzirwa, nekusimbaradzwa zvakanakwana.

Bhuku rino rinotsvaga kuita saizvozvo, kutsvaga kumutsiridza, kusimudzira nekusimbaradza basa rose rekudzidzisa vana ChiShona zvakanaka, kuburikidza nekuyambira pamwe nekusesekedza vadzidzisi vose vari muzvikamu zvekudzidzisa nekubatsira kudzidziswa kweChiShona vane zvinovanetsa pakunzwisisa zvavangaito kusvika pamwero wakanaka wezvavanoita. Rinotsanangura chinonzi ChiShona, madzidziro anoita mwana mutauro waamai weChiShona, nyaya dzekushandisa magwaro ebumbiro mukudzidzisa, kuronga basa rekudzidzisa naro ChiShona, kushandisa zvombo mukudzidzisa, kusarura mabhuku ekudzidzisa nawo nekuera kugona kwevana nekutarisa basa rinonyorwa nevana mukudzidza kwavo ChiShona. Zvingange zvichionekwa kuti bhuku rino rinoedza kubata zvinhu zvakanakwana nemadzidzisirwo angaitwe ChiShona muzvikoro zvingabatsire kumutsiridza, kusimudzira nekusimbaradza mutauro uyu. Fungidziro huru ndeyekuti richabatsira mapoka evanhu vakawanda vane chekuita nekudzidza pamwe nekudzidziswa kweChiShona kunyika nhatu dzinoti Botswana, Mozambiki neZimbabwe. Iedzesero huru yekuona kwatingasvika nekusimudzira mutauro weChiShona munyaya dzakakosha dzeupenyu muvanhu kunyika dzakanakwana. Iyi haisi nyaya yemunhu umwe chete. Inyaya yedu tseca varidzi vemutauro.



## *Chitsauko 1*

# KUNZWISISA CHINONZI MUTAURO WEVASHONA

Tinotanga kutaura nezvenhoroondo yekuuya kwemutauro wevaShona inonetsa zvikuru kuitsanangura nekuinzwisisa. Asi inhoroondo yakakosha kwazvo kuti vadzidzisi tisvasvamire kuinzwisisa nekuti zvinobatsira kuziva nekunzwisisa basa rose rekudzidzisa mutauro unonzi ChiShona unova basa redu rezuva nezuva. Vadzidzisi veChiShona vanofanira kuziva nekunzwisisa kuti kana vachinzi vadzidzisi veChiShona zvinenge zvichirevei uye kuti vanozadzisa zvakadzi tarisiro yose yekudzidzisa zvidzidzo mururimi urwu. Kana vadzidzisi vakasaziva kuti ChiShona chii uye chine zvinhu zvipi zvinowanikwa machiri, havangavi vangagume vogona kuchidzidzisa zvakanaka.

Nhoroondo yose yekuuya nekuzokura kwemutauro weChiShona hapana anonyatsoiziva zvakanaka matangiro azvo zvose. Zvinhu zvava kuzikanwa kuti zita rava kushandiswa nhasi uno rekuti ChiShona kana kuti Shona harinyatsozivikanwi kuti rakabva kupi chaiko, naani uye richirevei. Chatinoziva zvisina nhoro ndechekuti hapana rudzi rumwe chete rwunozivikanwa kuti rwakagara rwuripo rwuchishandisa zita rekuti ChiShona kana rekuti Shona semaziviro atava kuriita nhasi uno. Munhoroondo zhinji dzekubvunza vanhu nedzekuverenga zvakanorwa pasi dzinotaura nezvematangiro nemauiyiro akaita ChiShona, hatiwani tsananguro inogutsa inonyatsoratidza kuziva kwakaperera maererano nezita iroro kusvika muna 1931 parakapiwa kuvanhu vava kurishandisa nhasi uno. Zvese zvatinowana munhoroondo yekubvunzurudza neyenzvirovengera zvinoratidza kufungidzira chete kuripo kwekungava kwakabva zita revanhu vava kunzi vaShona nhasi uno. Izvi zvinogona kushungurudza kana kutorwadza vamwe vanhu kuti nei vanhu vavaShona vakapiwa vakazogashira kushandisa zita risiri rakagara riri ravo, ravakangopiawo nevamwe vanhu zvisina tsarukano. Asi izvi zvinogona kutsanangurika nokuti mukurarama kwedu savanhu tine vanhu vane mazita avakapiwa vakazoguma voatora kuita avo asi mazita acho paakatanga achinge aitove emadunhurirwa avakanga vasingatodi, nekufamba kwenguva akaguma ava mazita makuru emhuri nerudzi rwevanhu. Saka, zvinoitika kuti

zita revanhu rive nematangiromo akada. Upenyu hahumiri nekuguma kana umwe munhu wapiwa zita raanga asina kumbobungira uye kugashira. Ndiko kusaka tiine mazita akaita sanaMudyazvavana, Manyengavana, Rupandamanhanga, Ruchiva nemamwewo akawanda.

Mapoka evanhu vekumatunhu aivapo kare ikoko zita rekuti ChiShona risati rava kushandiswa ndeanoti: Karanga, Manyika, Zezuru, Korekore, Nda, Barwe, Teve, Hwesa, Kalanga, Nambya nemamwewo mapoka ematauriro ekumatunhu anowanikwa kuMozambiki, Botswana, neZimbabwe. Beach (1994) anoti kana nekumaodzanyemba kweSouth Africa kunowanikwa vatema veChiShona. Asi, kunyangwe zvazvo tisinganyatsozivisi kwakabva zita rekuti ChiShona nezvavaireva nezvemazita ekumatunhu aya, nhoroondo yakanyorwa neyekubunza nemuromo inotiudza kuti mitauro yekumatunhu iyi, yava kuonekwa nhasi uno semitauro midiki inoumba mitauro mukuru weChiShona, ndiyo yakagara iriko kubva kare apo varungu vakanga vasati vauya kuzogara nekutonga vanhu vatema.

Munhoroondo yakanyorwa pasi tinoudzwa kuti zita rekuti 'ChiShona' kana kuti 'Shona' rakazopiwa kuvanhu vava kuzikanwa zviri pamutemo nhasi sevaShona naMuzvinafundo C.M. Doke muna 1931 mushure mekuita tsvagurudzo yaakatenderera mumatunhu ose aitauro mitauro mizhinji yevatema munyika yenguva iyoyo yainzi Southern Rhodesia. Doke paakapedza tsvagurudzo neongororo yake yezvemitauro yevatema muZimbabwe muna 1931, akapa kurudziro kuhurumende yechichena yaitonga panguva iyoyo kuti igashire nekusevenzesa zita rekuti 'ChiShona' kana kuti 'Shona' richimirira boka revanhu vatema vose vaisataura rurimi rweChiNdevere. Kanawo vamwe vaisataura ChiNdevere vakangoiswa muboka rimwe chete revanhu vakanzi vaNdevere, kunyangwe zvazvo tave kuziva iye zvino kuti kune vamwe vakanga vasiri vaNdevere. Doke (1931) akapa zita rekuti Shona asina kubvunzurudza vanhu vatema vakanzi vapiwe zita iroro. Hazvina chokwadi chekuti dai vatema ava vakabvunzwawo kuti vaida kudaidzwa nezita ripi vaisarudza zita rekuti ChiShona nekuti kwaiva nemamwe mazita aitoshandiswa nemapoka akawanda ave muboka reChiShona nhasi uno anosanganisira chero rimwe chete remazita emitauro yava ndimi diki dzekChiShona nhasi uno. Zvinnge zvaitozonzwisisika dai zita guru revanhu ava nemitauro wavo zvakabva mune rimwe ramapoka aya ematauriro ekumatunhu. Asi kana totarisira nhasi, zvingatove zvinhu zvinoshamisira kuti Doke (1931) ndiye munhu akatanga kupa pfungwa dzekuyanana matauriro nemanyorerwo emitauro wava kunzi ChiShona nhasi.

Asiwo, zvingangode kucherechedzwa kuti pane kusiyana kweyanano yaDoke (1931) neyavako iye zvino. Doke (1931) aifunga nezvekubatanidza matauriro

nemanyorerwo emitauro yekumatunhu kuburikidza nekukurudzira kuuraya matauriro ekumatunhu nekushandisa ChiZezuru neChiKaranga zvakanyanya. Maonero eyanano yazvino ndeekuti vanhu vakurudzirwe kunyora nekutaura sezvazvinowanikwa kumatunhu avo asi vachisarudza mavara anomirira mitinhimira yemutauro wavo kubva kumavara anopa manyorerwo eChiShona chakayananiwa muna 2006 nekugadziriswazve muna 2008. Nokudaro, pane zvinogona kupembedzwa pamaonero aDoke (1931) ekuyananiwa mutauro weChiShona nezingatsoropodzwewo nezvazvo. Vanotsutsumwa zvakanyanya nemaonero ebasa raDoke (1931) vanogununa nenyaya yekusabvunza varidzi vemutauro zvakakwana uye zviripachena nezvaida kuitwa kumba pfungwa itsva dzemutauro mumwe chete une manyorerwo mamwe chete muChiShona. Yananiso yakadai inowanzoita dambudziko rekugamuchirwa nevatauri vose yekumatunhu akasiyana.

Nyaya dzekudhura kwezvinhu hadzifaniri kutungamidzwa kudarika kupa varidzi vemutauro kodzero dzavo dzekushandisa mitauro iyi mune zvese zveukupenyu, sezvinokurudzirwa muzvisungo zveDare reNyika dzePasi Rose rinonzi United Nations (UN) zva1953, 1988, 1996, uye zvinotsigirwawo nemasangano emuAfurika anoti reNyika dzeChamhembe kweAfurika rinonzi Southern African Development Community (SADC) nereKubatanidzwa kweNyika dzeAfurika (African Union) idzo dzinokurudzira kushandiswa nekusimudzirwa kwemitauro yemarudzi ese evanhu mune zvinhu zvese zveukupenyu. Naizvozvo, muna 1931 ndimo makapiwa zita rekuti ChiShona kumutauro watava kuziva nekushandisa saizvozvo nhasi uno. Maonero aDoke (1931) nevamwe vake venguva iyoyo aiva ekuti nyika yeSouthern Rhodesia ipatsanurwe pachishandiswa mitauro yeChiNdevere neChiShona chete, nekusiyaniswa vanhu verudzi rumwe chete vaizowanikwa munyika dzaitongwa neutongi hwakasiyana. Izvi ndizvo zvakaitsa kuti vaKalanga vekuBotswana, vaBarwe, vaTeve, vaManyika nevaNdau vekuMozambiki nemuZimbabwe vasiyaniswe muurongwa hwemitauro nebudiriro yevanhu. Hapana vakaedza kubvunza vatauri vechitema nezvazvo nekuti panguva iyoyo vatema vose vakanga vasingapiwi mukana wekutaurawo zvavanofunga nevachena.

Hatigoniwo kuziva pachokwadi madaidzirwo aita zita rekuti ChiShona iri panguva iyeyo nekuda kwekushaya umboo hwakakwana hwematauriro aita nevanhu vaitaura mitauro iyi nekudaidza zita iri. Asi zvinokwanisika chaizvo kuti zita rekuti ChiShona rakanga risingatombodaidzwi sezvarava kuitwa nhasi uno. Asi nekuda kwekuti hapana umboo hwakazara, tinongoziva rava kudaizwa sezvatinoriwana iye zvino rakaita. Pachiri kudikanwa kuti paitwe tsvagurudzo dzakazara dzenhoroondo yose yemauro ezita iri. Kune vanyori vakatowanda

vanotsanangura matangiro ezita iri serakapiwa nevaNdevere vanoshandisa izwi rekuti 'tshonalanga,' vachireva kumavirira ezuva. Vanyori vanototaura nezvekachikomo kanowanikwa pedyo neGweru kaiva nezita iroro raishandiswa vanhu vachitsanangura ukama hweMatebeleland neMashonaland. Beach (1994), Mutswairo (1996), Magwa (1999), naGombe (2000) vose vanotaura neukama uhwu sehvakaguma hwopa zita rekuti 'Shona' richibuda muna 'tshonalanga'. Chinozonetsa kunzwisisa apa ndechekuti 'tshonalanga' kumavirira uye ndiko kwaigara vaNdevere. Hazvizonzwiki kuti izwi iri raizoshandiswa kuvaShona sci sezvo ivo vaigara kudivi rinonzi 'ekuphumalanga'. Naizvozvo, tsananguro iyi haigutsi zvachose. Vamwewo vanyori vanotaura nezvekuti iri izita rakatumidzwazve nevaNdevere vachiedza kutsanangura kushaikwa kwaiitwa vanhu vekudunhu rava kunzi Mashonaland, nenguva apo vaNdevere vaiiuya kuzorwisa vanhu vekuMashonaland, vachiti vanhu ava vashaikwa kana vaNdevere vovatsvaga, vachiona sekuti vanhu ivava vainyangadika, kwava kuvaidaidza kuita ikoku kuti 'ukutshona' paChiNdevere. VaShona waitiza vaNdevere vachivati 'madzviti' nekutaura kwekunyomba. Izvi ndizvo zvinoonekwa nevamwe vanyori sezvakapa zita rekuti 'Shona', raibva pana 'ukutshona'. Pane nyanzvi dzezvemutauro weChiShona dzinoti vaNdevere vaidaidza kwavaiwanikwa vachiti 'esitshonalanga', vachireva kunovirira zuva.

Mudenge muna Magwa (2007: 18) anoramba zvese zvekuti zita rokuti Shona rakabva pamadaidzirwo aiita vaNdevere vanhu veChiShona. Anoti izvi hazvingavi chokwadi nekuti vaNdevere vakatozouya muupenyu hwavaShona izwi iri rava kutoshandiswa kare vachiti rakatanga kushandiswa kuma1830 chaiko, nyangwe pasina anonyatsoziva kuti raishandiswa pane zvipi. Mudenge anoti izwi rekuti 'Shona' ringangove rakabva pazita reguta rekuti 'Sena' rekuMozambiki achiti zvakare Muzvinafundo Snob anotaura sekuti zita iri rinogona kunge rakabva muizwi reChiIndiya rekuti 'masuna' raireva ndarama. Zvose izvi zvinoratidza kuti hazvina chokwadi chaicho kuti zita rekuti ChiShona rakabvepi, naani uye richirevei. Pane vanofunga kuti zita iri rakabva kuvaPutukezi kwaraishandiswa zvainge zvakada kufanana nekuti 'nguruve' kana kuti 'kifir' kana kuti 'svina'. Zvese izvi hazvina umboo hwakakwana hwekutsanangura zvakakwana chinonzi ChiShona.

Asiwo tisati tasvika muna 1931, tinosangana nezita iri muzvinyorwa zvevachena vaivako panguva iyoyo, kunyange zvaavo tisingataurirwi kuti rairevei kana kuti raidaidzwa sei. Tinoriwana muzvinyorwa zvaBleek (1858) paainyorera ve*Royal Geographical Society* achitsanangura ngano dzaaiti dzevaShona. Hapana imwe tsananguro yatinowana yekuti raishandiswa richibvepi kana kuti richirevei. Tinoriwana zvakare muchinyorwa chaCust (1883) chainzi *A Sketch of the Languages*

of Africa asi haritsanangurwi kuti raimirirei uye kuti rakabvepi. Elliot (1897), mubhuku rake rainzi *Dictionary of the Tebele and Shona Languages*, anotaurawo zvakare nezveizwi rekuti 'Shona', asi asingatsananguri kuti rairevei panguva iyoyo. Tinonzwawo vamwe vanyori vakawanda tisati tasvika muna 1900 vachishandisa mamwewo mazwi akaita sekuti 'shuna' kana 'gomo', kana 'chizwina'. Mazwi ose iwaya haatsanangurwi ukama hwawo nezita rava kushandiswa iye zvino.

Chisingapokamwi nezvezita iri ndezvekuti kubva muna 1931, mutauro wakaumbwa weChiShona, wainzi utore matauriro ose ekumatunhu ekuMashonaland wakaramba kugashira matauriro akawanda anowanikwa mumatauriro anoitwa kune mamwe matunhu zvichinzi vavariro yekuyanana mitauro yaiva yekuumba mutauro umwe chete une manyorerwo mamwe chete muChiShona, pasina kunyanyotevedzera nekukurudzira zvakanzira matauriro ematunhu paine pfungwa yekuti zvikadaro, zvaizodzorerwa basa rose rekuumba mutauro umwe nemanyorerwo mamwe mumashure. Matauriro eChiManyika, ChiNdau, ChiKorekore, ChiKalanga, ChiNambya namamwewo mapazi zvakanzi zvaikurudzira kushandisa matauriro aive kure neChiKaranga neChiZezuru. Ndiko kusaka nanhasi uno vatauri vemimwe mitauro midiki yeChiShona vachifunga kuti kukurudzira ChiShona chimwe chete kukurudzira mutauro weChiZezuru neChiKaranga kunyanya. Izvi zvakabva pamaonerwo aitwa kurudziro yemutauro umwe chete unonyorwa zvimwe chete yakapiwa muna 1931.

### **Kukosha kwemutauro weChiShona**

Kune vanhu vanoramba vachida kuziva kuti icho chinombonzi mutauro weChiShona kana kuti vanhu vanonzi vaShona chii uye kuti ungaonekwa nezvipi kuti vagonyatsonzwisisa zvavanofanira kudzidzisa chaizvo nezvemutauro uyu. Vanhu ivavo vanoda kuziva kuti kana tichitaura nemutauro, tinenge tichitsanangura chii uye kuti mutauro wacho une basa rei muupenyu hwevanoutaura. Izwi rekuti mutauro rinobva pakuongorora izwi racho pacharo. Chimhundu (2007) anoti mutauro muunganidzwa wemazwi nemavara ese anoshandiswa nevanhu kana vachikurikurirana kana kunyorera zvinhu kuti vanzwisane mune zvavanoita. Anoti mutauro unopa vanhu tsika nemagariro akafanana. Pfungwa dzaChimhundu (2007) idzi dzingareva izvo kuti kana tichitaura nezvechinhu chinonzi mutauro weChiShona tinenge tichireva mazwi ose netsika nemagariro ose anoguma oshandiswa nevanhu vatinoti vaShona posepose pavanosangana vachida kunzwana. Nokudaro, zvinhu zvese zvine chekuita nemazwi kana kuti tsika nemagariro zvinopinda panzwisiso yechinganzi mutauro wevaShona. Mukati menyika, tine kuzwisisa kwatinowana kwakasiyana kwevanhu nezvechinhu chinonzi ChiShona, mabasa acho nezvachingareva kuvatauri vacho. Vadzidzisi

vari muzvikoro vakawanda vanotaridza kunetsekana kunyatsoziva nekutsanangura mutauro wavaShona. Izvi ndizvo zvinoguma zvovapa madzidzisiro emutauro uyu akasiyana uye amwe acho asina tsarukano nekugutsa.

Fromkin naRodman (1993) vanotsanangura chinonzi mutauro vachiti chinobva muizwi rechiiro rekuti 'taura', iro rinoreva zvinhu zvose zvinoitwa nevanhu pavanosangana vachitsvaga kuti vanzwanane serudzi. Izvi zvingareva kuti mutauro weChiShona ndeizvo zvose zvinowanikwa vanhu veChiShona vachiita kuti vanzwisane serudzi rumwe chete. Zvinhu zvese hazvo zvinoitwa nevanhu mukurarama kwavo zvinoguma zvonongedzera mutauro wevanhu. Zvinhu izvozvo ndizvowo zvinopa vanhu kuva vamwe chete, vanogona kufambidzana nekuwirirana mune zvavanoita nezvavanofunga seboka rimwe chete revanhu vane rudzi rumwe chete. Nokudaro, kana tichitsvaga kunzwisisa chinhu chinonzi mutauro wevaShona tinenge tichitsvaga kuburitsa nekunongedzera zvinhu zvakasiyana zvinoitwa neboka revanhu zvinopa vanhu vose neboka kufunga zvekuva vamwe chete uye vaine nhoroondo imwe chete. Izvi ndizvo zvatinotsvaga kuti tidzidzise vana muzvikoro uye zvatinoshuvira kuti vana vazive, vagamuchire nekuyemura sezvidzidzo zveChiShona. Tinobva taona kuti mutauro inzira yekupa udzamu hwepfungwa dzedu pane zvinhu zvatingaone sezvakabata rudzi rwedu.

Child (1973) anoti mutauro zvinoreva udzamu hwekunzwisisa pfungwa, maitiro netsika dzevanhu mumazwi. Maonero aya akakosha kunc vanoda kunzwisisa chinganzi mutauro wevaShona nekuti zvinobva zvabuda pachena kuti mutauro wevanhu hausi chinhu chidiki chisina nebasa rese mukurarama kwevanhu serudzi. Tarisiro yedu huru pakadai inenge iri yekuti munhu wese anowanikwa achidzidzisa mutauro weChiShona anzwisise tsananguro yechinonzi mutauro kuitira kuti agokwanisa kunzwisawo basa rake rose raanozoita. Tinoziva kuti muzvikoro mune vamwe vadzidzisi vasingazivi zvakanwana kuti chinonzi mutauro chii. Vamwe vanotosarudza kushanda nemaonero avo vega ekusanzwisisa kukoshesa nhoroondo iyi kumarudzi evatema. Ndiko kusaka Poponoe (1993) achitaura kuti mutauro mazwi ose anoshandiswa nevanhu muupenyu hwavo pakutaura nepakunyora. Asiwo, vamwe vangawedzera kuti hazvigumiri paunyanzvi huviri uhwu chete, hwekutaura nekunyora. Zvinopinzwawo zvakanne humwe unyanzvi hwekutecrera nehwekuvcrenga. Saka, kana tichitaura nezvcmutauro weChiShona unodzidzwa nevana muzvikoro, ngatitauri zvinhu zvatinonzwisisa kwete kungopupurika tichiita zvinhu zvatisinganzwisisi nesuwo sevadzidzisi.

Pane pfungwa dzatinowana kubva kuna Fowler (1994) naFromkin naRodman (1993) dzekuti kana tichida kunzwisisa zvakanaka chatinoti mutauro nekukosha kwawo, ngatitarisei tichibva nekune zvinoitwa nemhuka dzesango. Vanoti kana mhuka dzakaita seshiri kana shumba dzikarira kana kudzvova kana kukuma, isu



sevanhu tinogona kusanzwisisa zvakanaka zvadzinoreva kune dzimwe dzadzo kana kuti kwatiri isu. Hatingazivi kuti mhuka idzi dziri kuseka here kana kufara. Hatingazivi zvakare kuti kushamisika here kana kuti kuchenjedza dzimwe kana kuti kupopota. Isu tingangofunga kuti idzo dzinonzwisana. Kana munhu akaburitsa mazwi mumutauro wevamwe verudzi rwake, kana kusatoburitsa mazwi chaiko tichingogutsurira musoro, kumwaza maoko, kushama muromo kana zvimwewo, tose senhengo dzerudzi tinobva tanzwa zvinotaurwa nekurehwa nevamwe vedu ava. Kunzwisisa ikoku zvinoitwa nekutaurwa nevamwe verudzi rwedu mukuita ndizvo zvatinoguma toti mutauro wedu. Mutauro wedu maitiro edu ezvinhu zvatinoitirana sevanhu kuedza kuburitsa pfungwa dzedu nekuita kwedu kuri kutsi kwemwoyo yedu panyaya dzatinenge takatarisa. Ikoku kuita kwevanhu ndiko kunovasiyanisa nezvinoitwa nemhuka kana vamwewo vanhu vemarudzi asiri edu. Tinoguma toona kuti mutauro wedu unobva panzwisiso yedu yezvakadzama munhoroondo yedu yose serudzi rwevanhu. Zviito izvozvo nemazwi atinosevenzesa iwayo panguva dzakasiyana ndizvo zvatingati mutauro wedu. Iwoyu mutauro haufanani kumarudzi ose epasi pano. Rudzi rumwe nerumwe rwune rupawo rwawo rwusingagoni kuti rwubviswe kana kutsiviwa nerupawo rwerumwewo rudzi, pasina kukonzera kukahadzika kunhengo dzerudzi irworwo.

Takambozvifunga here kuti kana tichishandisa izwi rekuti 'baba' muChiShona zvarinozikanwa richireva zvakasiyana kwazvo nezvingarehwa nepfungwa imwe cheteyo kune vamwe vanhu vamamwe marudzi kana tashandisa rimwe izwi rekuti baba asi richireva izvozvo. Pakati pevaShona izwi rekuti 'baba' rinogona kutora nekutsanangura pfungwa nekuita kunotevera:

- nyakubereka kana kuti nyakutumbura
- mwene wemhuri
- munhu ane simba kunhengo dzemhuri
- nyamuriritiri wemhuri
- mudziviriri
- mugashiri webasa rinorwadza kudarika rose pamusha
- murongi webasa repamusha
- munhu mukuru
- muridzi wevana mumhuri
- mudyi wepfuma inobva kuvana nevakuwasha
- murume wamai

Panguva imwe chete, **mai** zvinogonawo kureva zvakawanda sezvinotevera:

- nyakubereka
- nyakuriritira
- nyakubikira
- nyakushambidza
- mutwasanudzi wetsika nekuita kwevana
- mutevedzeri wababa pamba
- muridzi wemba
- munhu mukuru
- mukadzi wababa

Zvose izvi zvakasiyana nezvinoonckwa nezvucubaba kana umai kune mamwe marudzi. MuChiShona, zvinobva zvabuda pachena kuti ubaba hwakasiyana neumai uye kuti baba havasi mai. Tinoziva zvedu kuti kune mamwe marudzi asingaoni ubaba neumai sezvinoita vaShona. Ndiko kusaka vaShona vari vaShona uye kuine vaShona vamwe chete chete pasi rose. VaShona havangatozombova vamwe vanhu kunyepa. Vanogona kutoredzera zvimwewo zvinhu netsika nematauriro emamwewo marudzi. Izvi hazvivaiti vamwewo vanhu verumwewo rudzi, kwete. Vanongoramba vari vaShona chete, vaine maonero avo ezvinhu akasiyana. Nokudaro, kutoredzera mitauro netsika dzemamwe marudzi hakuna kushata. Chatinofanira kuziva ndechekuti hazvina kufanana nekuchinja rudzi, kana kurasa zverudzi rwako zvese uchibubudzira nekumbundikira zvese zvevamwe vasiri verudzi rwako. Rudzi rwevanhu haruchinjiki pasina kukonzera nyonganyonga mukurama kwecruzhinji. Izvi zvinouya nekuda kwekusazonzwisisa chaizvo zvauri paunenge watoredzera zvevamwe izvi.. Nyangwe tikavenga zvakadii rudzi rwedu tichifarira chaizvo zvemamwewo marudzi, zviri pachena kuti hatigoni kubudirira kushanduka kuita vanhu ivavo kana kutora rudzi rwavo. Hakuna mhuka inozikanwa ichidzidza maririro netsika dzedzimwewo mhuka dzisiri dzeboka radzo, nyangwe zvikaite sei. Hakuna mhuka inokanganwa zvachose rudzi rwayo ichiguma yashanduka kuita imwewo mhuka mutsika. Ndizvovowo nevanhu. Kunyepa chaiko ikoko kuti tinosarudza kuve vanhu vemamwe marudzi nekuti tatora zvese zvinoita kuti tibve tashanduka. Kazhinji anenge afunga kudaro tinomuwana asingakwani kurudzi rwaanoda kutizira nerwaanoda kubva kwarwuri. Kungave kunyengerwa kwedu nezvinhu zvisipo uye zvisingaitiki. Ndiko kusaka zvichinzi 'Gunguwo nyangwe shamba sei idema chete.'

Tinofanira kuziva zvakanze uye kunzwisisa kuti mutauro haungorevi nekugumira pamazwi netsika dzatinodudza nekutatidza pachena kune vamwe vanhu. Kune

zvimwe zvakawanda zvatisingatauri nemazwi kana kuti zvatisingaratidzi setsika nekuita asi zvinotipa matauriro edu serudzi kana boka revanhu. Asi zvinhu zvakadai zvinotipa kufunga, kuita nekuona zvinhu kweduwo kwakasiyana nekwevamwe vemamwe marudzi. Zvinotipa kunzwisisa zvinhu seboka kunotisianisa nevamwe vanhu. Ndiko kusaka Fromkin naRodman (1983) vachitiudza kuti mutauru ndezvinhu zvese zvatinaita kana tasangana senzira yekunzwisisa pakutaura, pakuona, pakuita nepakufunga. Kana paChiShona ndizvozvowo zvakarara. Asi tinozivawo mamwe marudzi ane kutaura kwavowo kwatinogona kusanyatsokunzwisisa. Kune marudzi anotora mafurauzi, chero anomera musango, vachiti kana akapiwa munhu zvinoratidza rudo. Zvinonetsa kutsanangura zvinhu zvemitauru izvi. MuChiShona hatina hedu izvozvo. Tine zveduwo.

VaShona vane mazwi avanoshandisa achimirira kuona, nekufunga kwavo pazvinhu zvakasiyana. Mazwi iwayo anoreva nekunongedza zvinoreva zvinhu zvakasiyana muupenyu hwavo sevanhu. Zvinotsanangura maonero avo enyika yavanogara anosiyana neemamwe marudzi. Izvi zvingareva kuti maonero atinaita nyika yatinogara serudzi kana boka revanhu haana kufanana neevamwe vanhu vane marudzi avowo akasiyana. Saka, kutaura kwavaShona kuchisiyana pane zvinhu zvakanaka nekwavamwe vanhu vane marudzi avowo. Izwi rekuti 'kutenda' rinoreva zvakanaka pakati pevaShona. Ringareva kugamuchira chinhu nemwoyo wese uchiyemura zvinhu zvinenge zvaitwa nemumwewo munhu senzira yekukurudzira nyakuita kuti arambe achiitira munhu iyeye, kana vamwewo vanhu, zvinhu zvakanaka zvaamboita. Saka, kutenda kunogona kureva kurudziro yekuramboita zvakanaka. Asiwo, dzimwe nguva izwi iri ringarevawo kuzvirereka kwakanyanya muukama kana kuti kuva neukama hwakanaka. VaShona vanotaridza pfungwa dzekutenda idzi kuburikidza nezvimwe zvavanoita kuratidza pachena mafungiro avo iwaya. Vanoshandisa kuuchira, kuchonjomara nekupfugama. Tsika idzi dzakanangana nekuratidza, kuburikidza nezvinoitwa nemuviri wemunhu, kuti pane kubvumirana kwemazwi anotaurwa nemuromo nekuita kwenyama dzemunhu. Saka, hazvina kukwana paChiShona kungotaura zvinhu nemuromo. Panodikanwa kuti munhu azvityore achiratidza nezvinoitwa nenhengo dzemuviri dzakakodzera. Ndizvo zvinhu zvisisanzwisisi kuvana vanhasi izvozvo, kuti maoko anofanira kunzikwa kurira kuratidza kuuchira, ukuwo achipfugama kana kuchonjomara kuratidza rukudzo runenge ruchibudazve mumazwi. Izvi ndizvo zvatinorasikirwa nazvo kana tikarega kutevedzera tsika dzedu totevedza dzemamwe marudzi atisingazivi.

Tinogonawo zvakanaka kuona kuti kutenda kwamai kana baba kwakasiyana nekwemwana kana kwemukuwasha kana kwemupfui wenzira zvake. Nokudaro,

kutenda itsika inotaura zvakanwanda. Inzira yekugamuchira ukama sezvazvinofanira kuonekwa chero nemunhu asina kunzwa mazwi ataurwa. Kuzvirereka nekuzvityora muviri kunoratidza kuti mazwi nenyama zviri kutaura chinhu chimwe chete nekuburitsa nzwisiso yakadzama yezvazvingareve muukama huripo kurudzi rwevaShona. Ngatimboedzai kutarisa kana kufunga zvingareve kuregedza kutevera tsika idzi. Zvinotipa vanhu vane unhu hwakasiyana chaizvo nehwevaShona. Vamwe vangatoona sekuti humwe hunhu hunoguma hwava kutiswededza pedyo nechwemhuka. Ngatifungai nemwana anoona baba vachipinda mumba iye ava nenguva yakareba asina kumbovaona, asi orega kuvakwazisa achiramba akatarisa zvake terevhizheni. Zvingataurei kumubereki? Ngatichifungai kana vanhu vose vari mumba vakarega kukwazisa baba ava. Mungazoita here mumba munoitirwa chidokwadokwa chekumhanyira kumba kwababa ava, vachisiya vamwe vavo kwavanotandarira. Izvozvi ndizvo zvimwe zvezvinhu zvinotarisisirwa kuti zvingadzidziswe nemudzidzisi weChiShona semutauro wetsika nemaitiro evaShona panguva dzakasiyana, pakama hwakasiyana uye panyaya dzakasiyana. Ndicho chatinenge tichiti ChiShona ichi.

Tinofanira kunge taona kare kuti mutauro wevaShona, saiwo unovapa vanhu mazwi, zviito, magariro nemafungiro akasiyana neemamwe marudzi. Ndiwozve unotipa rupawo rweedu rwekuva boka kana rudzi. Rupawo irworwo ndirwo rwatinoguma tonzwisisa sekuti ndihwo unhu hwavaShona. Ihwohwo hunhu, ndicho chinhu chikuru chinotisiyanisa nemhuka, kunyangwe zvazvo tichiziva kuti mhuka dzinoguma dzosiyanawo pachadzo mutsika nemagariro. Naizvozvo, vaShona serudzi, uye savanhu, vane zvinhu zvinotarisisirwa mukutaura, kuita nemukufunga kwavo zvinovasiyanisa nemamwe marudzi avanhu. Zvese izvi zvinobva pakurudziro yavaShona yekuumba munhu ane hunhu. Kana muShona akazotoredzera maitiro asiri avanhu, tinonzwa verudzi vachimuyambira kuti wava netsika dzemhuka dzakaita sedzere, imbwa, ngurube, huku kana zvimwewo zvakanwanda. Chomsky (1968) anotaurawo kuti mutauro ndicho chitenderano chemunhu neboka rake revanhu mune zvavanofunga, zvavanoita nezvavanoona muupenyu. Saka, hazvigoni kuti munhu afunge kungoita mutauro wake oga usina mvumo kana tenderano nevamwe vake verudzi. SevaShona, tingarangerire kuti pane patinoona munhu mukuru wesevase zvake achizvipa simba rekudzivisa vana vechidiki kuita zvinhu zvisakafanira. Akaona vasinganzwi, unogona kutorova chaiko mwana chero asingamuzivi zvese nevabereki vemwana iyeye. Izvozvi zvinoratidza kuti mutauro netsika ndezveboka rose revanhu kwete munhu umwe chete anongoita umbimbindoga.

Fromkin naRodman (1983) vanotsambidzira pfungwa yekuve munhu anotora rupawo rwerudzi vachiti munhu wese paanozvarwa anenge asiri **munhu**, asi

kuti anenge ari **chinhu**. Vanotsanangura kuti munhu anotozove munhu kana chete atora mutauro, tsika nemafungiro erudzi rwake. Pfungwa idzi dzakakosha zvikuru kumunhu anotsvaga kunzwisisa kuti mutauro weChiShona chii chaicho. Tine vanhu vakawanda chose vanoratidza kusaziva nekusakoshesa mutauro weChiShona nhasi uno. Nevadzidzisiwo vanotodzidzisa mutauro wacho vanodarowo. Uku ndiko kushaya ruzivo rwakakwana rwecchinonzi mutauro nekukosha kwawo kunovadaro.

Fowler (1994: 17) anoti mutauro inzira inoshandiswa nemunhu kuti atsvage kugashirwa nevamwe verudzi rwake, yanenge achitaura kuti iye inhengo yerudzi, akafanana nevamwe vake verudzi uye kuti anotevedzera zvinhu zvinoitwa nerudzi rwake. Izvi zvingareva kuti munhu haakwanisi kubuda muzvirongwa zvese zvemutauro zvinomunongedzera kuti iye ndiyani werudzi rwupi. Kana munhu atotadza chimwe chezvinhu izvi anenge asisagoni kuti arambe achiti iye inhengo izere yerudzi. Kuva nhengo yerudzi kunoreva kutevedzera nekubvuma zvinhu zvese zvinopa rupawo rwerudzi. Izvi zvinosanganisa matauriro nemaonero czvinhu, mafungiro atinoita nemaitiro cdu panguva dzakasiyana. Zvese izvi zvinoitwa nekuzikanwa nemunhu kubva achikura ari muboka, ndizvo zvinotipa mutauro wedu. Ndiko kusaka Fowler (1994: 3) achiti mutauro wedu ndezvose zvinotipa manzwisisiro nemaonero atinoita nyika yatigere. VaShona havangarambi vachizvinongedza kuti vaShona kana vasisina kana chinhu chimwe chete zvacho chinonongedza kuti inhengo yerudzi. Mazita, matauriro, tsika, maonero, mafungiro nezvimwe zvese zvinenge zvashanduka zvekuti tinenge tatovawo vamwe vanhu vasina rudzi. Tinoita vanhu vasina rudzi nekuti hazvigoni kuti munhu akwerete rudzi rwavamwe, rwagara rwusiri rwake. Nyangwe akaita zvipi nezvipi anosara asina kukwana kuti anzi inhengo yerudzi irworwo rwaanochemera.

Tamboti tafunga here zvinoreva kutora maitiro nemafungiro evamwe vanhu vane matauriro avo tichiaita edu. Fungai nevanhu vava kunyanyoshandisa ChiRungu pakuona zvinhu zvese kuti vangave vanopa mufananidzo wakadii munyika. Tisakanganwe kuti mazwi atinoshandisa mukutaura kwedu anobatsira kutipa nzwisiso yenyika yedu inoumbwa nemazwi iwawo. Nekudaro, kana munhu akashandisa mazwi anotaura kuti **baba** akasiyana, anoguma atova nemaonero akasiyana enyika yaanogara. Kana mwana akanga achidaidza baba vake nemazita akasiyana, zvinopawo ukama hwakadaro pakati pababa nemwana:

*baba* (ChiShona)

*nbaba* (IsiNdebele)

*father* (English)

*daddy* (English informal)

Pane vanhu vanoona sekuti mwana anoshandisa mazwi eChiNdevere anoona ubaba hwakasiyana nehungashandiswa nemwana anoti baba semuShona. Nenzira imwe chete, mwana anofarira kuti *father* kana kuti *daddy* anc nyika yekuona ubaba yakasiyana. Izvi ndizvo zvimwe chetewo nekushandisa mazwi akaita sekuti: *yes, shapu, bhoo, kenge, gero, dapusvusvu, mudboni, kumabhula* nemamwe echizvinozvino. Aya mazwi anotipa maonero cupenyu nenyika yatigere yakasiyana kwazvo neyevaShona. Nenzira imwe chete, tinoziva zvinoreva mutauro nemafungiro angaunzwe nekushandisa mazwi ekuti: Mukadzi wemumwe ndiambuya, haatungamidzwi mberi. Aya mazwi ekuzvininipisa semurume nekukurudzira kuremekedza vakadzi vese vakaroorwa. Kana rudzi rwatapa mazwi iwayo, tinoziva kuti chinenge chotevera kukurudzira mafungiro anotarisiwa kuvakadzi vavamwe. Izvi zvinopa nyika yakasiyana kwazvo nemamwewo marudzi asina zvaanotyira pakubata muchiuno chaambuya vachiita rumveesano. Kana zvichinge zvadaro, chinenge chichaera chii? Saka tichizonzwa zvipini nemashura ekuti munhu anochiva mai vemukadzi wak, e oguma atogara navo semudzimai. Kana tichitaura nezvemuatauro weChiShona tinenge tichitaura nekudzamisa pfungwa kwezvinoguma zvonzwikwa sezvinoreva mazwi murudzi nezvaanotituma kuita setsika dzedu. Zvinotitaurira zvakanwanda nemitemo yekuita nekusaita zvinhu murudzi. Mutauro weChiShona ndicho chinhu choga chikuru, kudarika zvese, chinotisiyanisa nevanhu vekuAmerika, Furanzi, Ingirandi, Indiya kana amwewo marudzi evanhu pasi pano.

Maonero anoita vaShona zvinhu zvakasiyana zveupenyu ndiwo anovapazve manzwisisiro avo cupenyu nevanhu. Tikatarisa manzwisisiro avo erunako, tinoguma taona kuti takasiyana zvikuru nevarungu. Kana vaShona vachitsanangura kunaka kwemunhu, vanotarisa tsika dzinozadza mukombe, kushanda semvumba, kunyara kunokunda kufa, kukudza sewaona mubereki wako, kuzvirereka kwekuti ungati munhu haasina njere dzakakwana, nezvimwewo zvakangodaro. Hakuna anonyanyopembedza zvinhu zvakaita sechimiro chemunhu nekuti zvinhu zvinogona kushanduka, ukama hukashandukawo. Saka, paChiShona unowana vachipembedza musikana wavanoti ane chipfuva chakazara, chigagairwa, mutsikapanotinira. Izvi zvinhu zvingaratidze tsika dzinopa kurarama kwemhuri nekuvu ncutano hwakanaka. Tinogona kurwuti runako rwemukati memunhu. Asi tikatarisa pachirungu tinoona kuti zvinhu zvakaita senzwara refu, zvipfeko zvipfupi nezvinonjenjemera, mamiriro etsiye, vhudzi, kunhuhwira kusingazikanwi, kupenda miromo nezvimwe zvinhu zvakadaro zvinotarisiwa kwazvo. Uku kutarisa chimiro chemunhu icho chinogona kusanduka nekufamba kwenguva, toguma vanhu tisisafarirani sezvataichimboita pakutanga. Uku kuona zvinhu kusingauyisi kudya nekurarama kumhuri.

Fowler (1994) anoti mutauro zvinoreva zvose zvinoitwa nerudzi pakubata zvinhu zvakakoshera kurarama kwevanhu. KuvaShona, zvinhu zvese zvatinoita zvakatikoshera muupenyu hwedu mutauro wedu. Tingwarire kugamuchira kuti maonero anoita vanhu zvinhu nekukosheswa kwazvo hakufanani nguva dzose. Ikoko kusiyana kwemaonero ndiko kunoita kuti upenyu hunakidze kurarama. Fowler (1994) anoona kuti hazvitoiti kuti tione upenyu hwekurarama kwedu pasina mutauro. Mutauro wevaShona unowanikwa kune zvinhu zvese zvakasivanasiyana zvinobata magariro cvanhu, upfumi, zvitendero nematongerwo cnyika. Mutauro wevaShona unoratidza vanhu vanogara vachikudzana, kunzwirana tsitsi, kusashandisa simba zvisina mwero kunc vamwe, kuremekedza mhuri, kusevenza nesimba, kusaita utsinye, kusaita nhafu nezvimwewo zvakadaro.

Nhasi uno tava kuona vanhu vava kushandisa maonero asiri evaShona uye asiri evatema pakunzwisisa mutauro netsika dzedu. Serudzi, hatidi kuti titi isu zvinhu zvedu zvese zve mutauro netsika zvakagara zvakanaka kwete. Asiwo, pane chinhu chakaipa pakurasa mufananidzo wako wezvauri uchichemera mufananidzo wevamwe vanhu vausingatombonzwisisi. Ngugi (1981) anoti iwaya maitiro anonyadzisa kwazvo kana oitwa nevanhu vatema. Anoti, semarudzi avatema, hatifaniri kuramba mitauro yedu tichichemera yavachena tichizvinyengedza kuti yevachena ndiyo yakanaka, tichifunga kuti yevatema yakasarira shure. Zvinonetsa chose kuti tibude neongororo yekucunzanisa mitauro tichiti kune mimwe mitauro yakanaka kupinda imwe nekuti mutauro umwe neumwe wakanakira varidzi vawo. Ndiko kusaka United Nations (1953, 1988, 1996), African Union (1998) vakaona zvakakodzera kuti mitauro yevanhu vose pasi rose igamuchirwe nekusimudzirwa kuti igone kusevenzeswa mune zvese zveupenyu hwevatauri vayo. Kana ChiShonawo chine kodzero yacho yekuita izvi. Chinofanira kushandiswa mune zvekurapa, zvedzidzo, zveupfumi, zve mitemo, zve kutapa nhau nemune zvimwewo zvakanawandawanda. Iri ringave danho guru rekusunungura vanhu nemitauro yavo zvakanaka.

Vadzidzisi vezvikoro vanofanira kuziva zvakanaka chatinoti mutauro weChiShona kuti vagogona kuudzidzisa zvakanaka. Ngugi (1986) anofunga kuti sarudzo yemutauro chinhu chakakosha kwazvo nekuti isarudzowo yemaonero atingaita nyika yatigere. Ukuwo Achebe (1990) anoti kuramba kushandisa mitauro wako zvakanaka kungava kutengesa rudzi rwako. Ndizvowo zvairehwa naKrog (1961) kuti kumutauri weChiShona kana ChiNdevere, mutauro ndiwo unovapa manyukunyuku avo ose nekuti mutauro wepamwoyo pavo wavanonzwisisa kudarika imwe yose. Chinweizu nevamwe (1980) vanotiyambira kuti hatifaniri kunyengedzwa nezvinotaurwa nevamwe vanhu pakutsvaga kubuda nezvinhu zvakinakira sevanhu vatema. Vanoti vatema chete, varidzi vetsika,

ndivo vega vanganzwisisa zvingadiwa pakusimudzira mitauro netsika dzavo. Izvi zvinoenderana nepfungwa dzaP' Bitek (1976) anoonawo vanhu vari mukati mekuita chinhu saivo vega vangagone kuona chinhu chavo chavagara vachiita kuti chakanaka here kana kuti kwete. Hazviitwi nevasingachizivi.

Basa guru riri mberi kwedu sevaridzi vemutauro nderekuti tione kuti zvinhu zvese zvinoitwa nekushandisa mutauro weChiShona zvive zvinogashira kuukoshesa, kuusimbaradza nekuusimudzira kusvika wasvika padanho rine mimwewo mitauro inoshandiswa mune zvese zvcupenyu. Vadzidzisi vari pakatikati pcnyaya iyoyi nekuti vanofanira kupa mienzaniso yakanaka yemashandisirwo cmutauro uyu nekuona kuti ivo pachavo vagashira mutauro uyu sezvawakanga uri, sczvauri uye sezvauchazova mune ramangwana. Kuti tizosvika apa, pane basa guru rinofanira kuitwa nevatsvagurudzi vose vemutauro uyu kuti tariro yose nezvemutauro uyu ibudirire. Iri ndiro basa guru riripo izvozvi kuvanhu vose.



## KUDZIDZA CHISHONA SEMUTAURO WAAMAI

Chinhu chakakosha kwazvo kuti mudzidzisi weChiShona azive kuti mwana wesewese anotaura ChiShona semutauro waamai anotanga sei kudzidza kuutaura. Ruzivo rwakadai rwungapc mudzidzisi gadziriro yakakura yekudzidzisa vana zvakanaka muzvikoro. Asika, hapana munhu angati anonyatsoziva zvechokwadi kuti mwana wesewese zvake anodzidza sei mutauro wake waamai, uyo watinotiwo mutauro wcutanga kana kuti rurimi rwaamai. Asi pane pfungwa huru dzinopiwa nenyanzvi dzezvekudzidza kunoita vana mutauro wavo waamai. Pfungwa dzenyanzvi idzodzi dzakakosha kwazvo kumudzidzisi wesewese zvake kuti ave nadzo. Ruzivo rwakadai rwunoisa mudzidzisi padanho repamusoro rekugamuchira nekubatsira mwana kuzvidzidzo zvake zveChiShona kupuraimari. Zvinoitawo kuti mudzidzisi agone kunzwisisa mamwe ematambudziko angasangana nevana mukudzidza kwavo ChiShona, pamwe chete nekumupa mazano ekupedza zvinetswa zvevana izvi.

Ngugi (1981) naFreire (1968) vanoti mutauro unotanga kupiwa mwana achikura ndiwo mutauro wakakosha kwazvo pakumupa maonero aanoguma oita zvinhu munyika yaanogara. Izvi zvinodaro nekuti mutauro waamai chinhu chinomusiyanisa munhu nezvimwe zvipuka sekuona kwaFowler (1994) naFromkin naRodman (1993). Nokudaro, Fowler (1994: ix) anoona sekuti mutauro waamai wakakosha zvikuru nekuti unopa mwana cherechedzo yerupawo rwake rwekuti iye ndiani uye wekwaani. Anoti hazvingagoni kuti vanhu vasiyanise mutauro wemunhu nezvimwe zvese zvaanoita mukurarama kwavo. Maonero avo ndeekuti hazviiti kufunga nemwana upi hake anokura asina mutauro waamai akava munhu anonzi munhu. Kana zvakadaro, zvingarevawo wani kuti kumwana anopiwa mutauro waamai weChiShona, mutauro iwoyo wakakosha zvikuru mukuumba unhu hwake nezvose zvaanozoguma ave mukurarama. Pamusana pemaonero iwaya, mwana wese zvake haangabvumidzwi nerudzi rwake kuti aonere mutauro wake waamai pasi. Chomsky (1968) anoti kudzidza mutauro waamai inzira yekutsvaga kuti mwana agashirwe senhengo izere yerudzi rwake nekuumbwa

nerudzi rwake kuti azove munhu sezvinotarisirwa murudzi irworwo. Afurika ine vanhu vemarudzi akawanda anongotora kudzidza kwemutauro waamai wekutanga sechinhu chisina basa.

### **Madzidziro anoita mwana mutauro waamai**

Fowler (1994: 16) anoti nzira yatinoguma todzidza nayo nekunzwisisa nayo mutauro wedu wekutanga kana kuti waamai sevana hainyatsozivikanwi uye makakatanwa makuru ekutsanangura kuti chii chaicho chinotika. Tsvagurudzo dzakaitwa nezvemadzidziro anoita vana mutauro wavo waamai hadzinyatsopedzi nharo dzinombobuda munyaya iyi. Asi kune vamwe vanoona sekuti kudzidza kunaita mwana mutauro wake waamai chishamiso chikuru nekuti mwana anoita izvi zviri nyore chaizvo kana tichimuenzanisa nezvinoita vanhu vakuru vanenge vachiedza kudzidza mumwe mutauro wepiri. Tinozviziva kwazvo kuti kunyangwe vachibatsirwa zvakananyanya nezvinhu zvakanwanda mukudzidza kwavo mutauro wepiri, vanhu vakuru vanonetseka zvikuru kuti vabate mutauro wepiri nekukurumidza sezvinoita vana kana vachidzidza mutauro wavo waamai wavanotanga kuwana. Zvinotozivikanwa wani nekugamuchirika kuti hakuna munhu anodzidza nekuziva mutauro miviri zvakanwanda. Tine vadzidzisi vakawanda vakadzidza mutauro weChiRungu semutauro wechipiri kwemakore akawanda kwazvo asi havasati vaugona nazvino. Havafi vakagona kuutaura zvakaipereredza sezvavangaite mutauro wavo wekutanga.

Chatinongoona ndechekuti kune vamwe vanhu vari nane pakuziva mutauro weChiRungu pakunyorwa nepakuutaura. Naizvozvo, vanhu vakuru vanotatarika nekugomera kwazvo kudzidza mutauro wechipiri kana tichivaenzanisa nemadzidziro anoita mwana mutauro wake waamai. Mwana ane makore mashoma zvikuru anoguma oziva kutaura mutauro waamai pasina kumanikidzira kwakananyanya kunowanikwa muvanhu vakuru pavanodzidza mutauro wechipiri. Zvinonzi nenyanzvi dzemadzidzirwo emutauro waamai mwana anosara osvika danho rekucenda kuchikoro atove kuziva zvakanwanda chose nemutauro wake wokutanga. Fowler (1994) anoti hazvinzwisisiki kuti mwana anozviita sei chaizvochaizvo uye kuti zvii zvinomboitika pakudzidza kwemwana mutauro uyu. Vana vazhinji havanyanyogadziriswa zvinhu zvakanwanda mukutaura kwavo pakudzidza kwavo mutauro waamai sezvinoitwa nemunhu mukuru paanenge achidzidza mutauro wechipiri. Izvozvi ndizvo zvinhu zvinoshamisa kwazvo nekudzidza kwemwana mutauro wekutanga. Izvi zvese zvinoitika kumwana iye asati oona kuverenga zvinhu zviri mumutauro iwoyo sezvingaite vanhu vakuru.

Hakuna anonyatsoziva kuti nei mutauro uyu wakaguma wopiwa zita rekuti mutauro waamai kana kuti rurimi rwaamai. Pane fungidziro inoshandiswa

nevanhu yekuti mwana wese anokura zvakanaka aine vabereki vose anogara nguva yakawanda aine amai vake kudarika vamwe vanhu vose. Ndivo vanomupa mukaka, kumurezva zvakanyanya, kumudziisa paanonzwa kutonhorwa, ndivo vanomuratidza rudo rukuru nezvimwewo zvakananda zvinoitirwa mwana namai pakukudza mwana wavo zvakanaka uye murudo. Hakuna mumwe munhu anoita ukama hwakadai nemwana kudarika mai vake kana zvinhu zvese zvakanaka muupenyu nekukura kwemwana. Izvi ndizvo zvinooonekwa sekuti zvinoguma zvapa ukama hwepedyopedyo uye hwakadzama pakati pemwana namai vake. Ihwohwo ukama ndihwozve hunofungidzirwa kuti hunopa tsika dzose nekuita kwose kumwana kwaanozokura ozikanwa nazvo. Ndiko kusaka pasina mwana weChiShona anoda kutukirwa mai vake neumwewo munhu. Zvinotomutsa madzivo chaiwo mwana achidzivirira zita neunhu hwamai vake. Hakunazve mwana weChiShona akakura zvakanaka angaonekwa achitadza kuremekedza mai vake. Pakufunga ikoku ndipo panobvawo pfungwa yekuti mai ndivo vanonyanyopa mwana mutauro wemazwi nekuita pakukura kwake. Ndivo vanopa mwana maonero ake makuru enyika yaanogara mairi nematorero aanoguma oita zvinhu muupenyu. Ndiko kusaka nyika dzichifanira kuremekedza vanhukadzi nekuti budiriro yenyika nekuumbwa kweunhu hwemwana kunobva kumadzimai. Tinoziva vanamai vakawanda vanotaura nevana chero vane svondo rimwe rekuzvarwa vachiita sevanotaura nemunhu mukuru chaiye. Izvi ndizvo zvinofungidzirwa kuti zvake nehekuita nekupa zita remutauro wekutanga wemwana semutauro waamai kana rurimi rwaamai. Chero mwana akura ave saimba mai veChiShona vanoramba vari pedyo nemwana wavo vachimuumba nezvaanofanira kuita mukukura kwake.

Chinhu chakakosha kwazvo kuziva kuti kudzidza kunoita mwana wesewese mutauro waamai hakuna basa nerudzi rwemwana, ganda rake kana tsika nemagariro evabereki pachezvazvo. Mwana anokwanisa kudzidza chero mutauro upi zvawo paanokura pasina kutarisa kuti mumhuri make vabereki vake ndeverudzi rwupi, ndevaganda ripi kana kuti mune munhu anogona kutaura mutauro unodzidzwa nemwana uyu nehekare. Nokudaro, hakuna mwana anozvarwa achinzi haangagoni kudzidza mumwe mutauro semutauro wake wokutanga. Vana vose vanokwanisa kudzidza chero mutauro upi zvawo pasina dambudziko rakakura. Mwana wemuShona anogona kudzidza ChiNdevere, ChiRungu, ChiChaina kana mumwewo zvawo mutauro kana akange angoupiwa semutauro wake wekutanga. Ndiko kusaka vana vane vabereki veChiShona vanotatarika kutaura, kunzwa, kuverenga nekunyora ChiRungu vachigona kudzidza kutaura zvinoshamisa ChiRungu kudarika vabereki vavo kana vangoupiwa chete mutauro semutauro wavo wekutanga. Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvingaonekwe sezvinoshamisa kwazvo



Nyanzvi dzezvemadzidziro anoita vana kutaura mutauro waamai dzinobvumirana kuti vana vose vanokwanisa kudzidza mutauro wekutanga pasina dambudziko, nyangwe dai kuri kuti vakazvarwa nevabereki vasingatauri zvachose kana kuti havana vanhu vakuru vane shungu dzekuvateerera kana kuvabatsira pavanenge vachidzisa kudzidza nezvemutauro wavatanga kuwana. Hlongu, zvinhu zvakadai zvinogona kudzosera mwana mumashure pakukasira kwake kudzidza mutauro waamai. Asiwo, hazvizomutadzisiba kuti agume adzidza kutaura zvakanaka. Fowler (1994) anoti kune vana vanozikanwa kuti vakambokuvara musoro zvakaipisira kusvika pakubakwa pfungwa. Vana ivavo vanozivikanwa vachigumisira varapwa zvekuzogona kutaura zvakanaka. Izvi zvingareva kuti mudzidzisi ngaasakasira kufungidzira kuti kana mwana akangokuvara mumusoro chatova chirema chisingafi chakagona kuzotaurazve nekudzidza mutauro zvakanaka muchikoro. Ichi chinenge chisiri chokwadi.

Zvinhu zvinozivikanwa kuti kana mwana achingotanga kudzidza kutaura kekutanga, anotanga kuona kukosha kwemutauro iwoyo waanodzidza pachake ega nenzira inoshamisa. Anotanga kuda kukasira kudzidza nekuziva zvakanaka nezvemutauro iwoyo, otanga kubvunzabvunza nekubvunzisa zvakanaka nezvezvinhu zvakanaka. Vanobvunza mibvunzo yakawanda. Imwe yacho inotonetsa vanhu vakuru kana mubereki kuti aipindure sezvazviri. Mwana anogona kubvunza achiti:

Ichi chii?  
 Chinorevei?  
 Chakabvepi?  
 Chakauya naani?  
 Uyu ndiyani?  
 Anodei?  
 Abvepi?  
 Mwana anobva kupi?  
 Anozvarwa sei?  
 Anobuda mudumbu nepai?  
 Mwari ndiani?

Vabereki vazhinji havazivi kuti kana mwana odai vangamubate nekumubatsira sei. Vanozvibvunza kuti vangadade naye here nezvaanobvunza vachimuudza zvese sezvazviri kana kuti vangaone sekunetsa kwemwana kusina basa, voguma votoita hashu naye kuti anonyanya kubvunzisa zvinhu zvisina zera naye. Aya ndiwo mafungiro mazhinji evabereki veChiShona. Vanotya kutaurira vana zvinhu

sezvazviri pane zvaanenge achida kuziva. Hapana tsvagurudzo dzakawanda dzati dzaitwa dzeukuongorora zvingareva mhinduro dzevakuru pamwana anobvunzisisa zvakanakawanda. Nevadzidzisi veChiShona vanofanira kugadzirira kusangana nevana vanoda kuziva zvakanakawanda nezvinhu zvakasiyana uye kuwana urongwa hwavangaite hwemabatsiriro avangaite vana panguva iyi. Zvichida vana veChiShona vaizokura zvakasiyana dai taivapa mukana wekutevera mibvunzo yavo iyi zvakanaka nekuvapa mhinduro dzechokwadi chizere chezvinhu. Pane fungidziro yekuti vana veChiShona vanokwanisa kusvika padanho repamusoro rekunzwisisa zvinhu kudarika zvinogamuchirwa. Vanonzwisisa ukama hwakasiyana nekuchinja kwezvinoreva ukama pazera irori rekudzidza mutauro wekutanga. Semuenzaniso, mwana weChiShona anogona kunzwisisa kuve mai, baba, mwana, sekuru, muzukru nezvimwe zvakanakawanda. Ndiko kusaka vachigona kuzviita kumahumbwe kwavanenge vari. Izvi zvingareva kuti vana vazhinji vanouya kuchikoro vanenge vachine mibvunzo yakawanda yezvinhu zvakasiyana nezveupenyu. Vadzidzisi vanenge vachida kuti vagovaradidza kuti vangavabatsira sei kuti vavaise padanho repamusoro rekudzidza mutauro wekutanga, kwete kuona sezvinovatorera nguva yavo pasina. Kune dzimwe nyika, vadzidzisi vanoita ushamwari hukuru nemwana zvekuti vanoguma vopfuudza mwana mazambuko akawanda ekuziva zvinhu zvaanotanga kuziva nezveupenyu nemutauro wake. Zvaina samara dai vadzidzisi vaicdza kunzwisisa vana vavo zvakanadzama pakudzidza kwavanoita mutauro wavo waamai kumagwaro epasi.

Pane nyanzvi dzezvekudzidza mutauro waamai dzakawanda dzinoona sekuti mwana anozvarwa asina mutauro zvachose, vachiti otozouwana mushure mekunge azvarwa apo anoupiwa nenharaunda yevanhu yaanokurira mairi. Fromkin naRodman (1993) vanoti mwana wese zvake paanozvarwa anenge asingagoni kuti anzi **munhu** asi kuti **chinhu**, kusvika azotanga kudzidza mutauro netsika dzerudzi rwake. Izvi zvingareva kuti mutauro wevaShona unodzidzwa nemwana semutauro wake waamai ndiwo unopa mwana unhu netsika dzake, zvinova zvinozomusvitsa nekumusukidza kuti ave anogamuchirwa nevamwe vake verudzi rwake. Asiwo, kune dzimwewo nyanzvi dzakaita saFerdinand de Saussure (1978) naChomsky (1968) dzinoti mwana wese anozvarwa aine zvikwanisiro zvake zvekuti agogona kutaura chero mutauro upi zvawo, zvisinci nenharaunda yevanhu yaanokurira mavari. Achitarira mativi maviri aya egakava remadzidziro emwana mutauro waamai, Fowler (1994: 2) anoti chinhu chinoshamisa kwazvo vanhu vakawanda kuti mwana anodzidza sei mutauro wake waamai. Zvazvingareve zvese izvi ndezvekuti madzidziro anoita mwana weChiShona mutauro wake waamai haanyatsozivikanwi uye angaite makakatanwa ekuti chii chaizvo chinaitika pakudzidza uku. Fowler (1994: 2) naWallwork (1989: 161) vanoguma

vogashirawo pfungwa yaDe Saussure (1978) naChomsky (1968) yekuti mwana wese anozvarwa aine zvikwanisiro zvekutaura mutauro upi zvawo waanopiwa semutauro waamai. Kana akangotanga kutokonywa pfungwa dzake kuburikidza nekupiwa mutauro wekutanga nevakuru, zvikwanisiro izvi zvinobva zvatotanga kusevenza kugadzirira mwana kudzidza mutauro iwoyo nekukurumidza. Zvinenge zvakakosha kuti ticherechedze zvinhu zvose zvatinoitira mwana paanodzidza ChiShona sevadzidzisi vacho kuitira kuti tigokwanisa kumubatsira kusimudzira kudzidza kwake zvinhu zvakasiyana zvingaonekwe sezvidzidzo zveChiShona.

Sevadzidzisi vevana vekupuraimari, pane zvinhu zvatingaite senzira yekubatsira kuti vanzwisise zvakadzama zvidzidzo zvavo zveChiShona pamatanho akasiyana. Kune nyanzvi dzinotaura kuti kudzidza mutauro wekutanga kunoitira vana kune chekuita zvikuru nenharaunda yavanopiwa nekukurira inosanganisira vabereki, hama, shamwari, zvikoro nezvimwewo. Wallwork (1989: 161) anoti panosvika mwana makore maviri ekuzvarwa anetenge ave kuziva zviga zvikuru zvemumutauro waanenge atanga kudzidza, zvekuti anozosvika zvake makore mana kana mashanu atove nemutauro mukuru wezvinhu zvakanwanda chaizvo. Anenge otoziva mazwi akawanda, mashandisirwo awo mukutaura nepaanoshanda sehwaro hwemutauro wake. Zvatisingazivi ndezvekuti vadzidzisi vanozivei nezveruzivo rwunouya nemwana ainarwo kuchikoro kuzofunda ChiShona iye ari mutauri wemutauro waamai weChiShona. ChiShona chingadzidziswa zvakanwanda here kuvana vanochitaura nekuchiziva semutauro wavo waamai sezvingaitwa kuvana vangangova vakachidzidza semutauro wechipiri kana kuti sezvingaitwe nevana veChiShona pakudzidza kwavanoita ChiRungu. Tinoziva matunhu anotaurwa umwe mutauro waamai usiri ChiShona muZimbabwe, Botswana neMozambiki asi vana vekumatunhu iwayo vachitarisirwa kudzidziswa ChiShona. Mubvunzo ungabvunzwe ndewekuti vana ava vangadzidziswa ChiShona zvakanwanda here, sezvingangoitwa kuvana vakadzidza mutauro uyu sewekutanga. Tinoziva kuti ChiRungu chinodzidziswa zvakasiyana kuvanhu vematunhu nenyika dzisingachitauri semutauro wekutanga.

Kune vadzidzisi vanotora sekuti vana vose vanodzidza ChiShona havana chavanoziva nezvemutauro uyu zvekuti vanotofanira kuupiwa nemudzidzisi. Vadzidzisi vakadai vanozvitora saivo vanoziva zvose nezvemutauro unodzidziswa vana. Izvi zvinogona kunge zvisiri izvo kwete. Vana vanokwanisa kuuya kuchikoro vaine zvakanwanda zvavanoziva nemutauro wavo zvekutoti kana iye mudzidzisi angatodzidziswa nawo zvime zvinhu. Ichokwadi kuti vanogona kuve nezvimwewo zvinhu zvavanenge vasingazivi kana kuti zvinovanetsa kunzwisisa. Ipapa ndipo panouya vadzidzisi kuti vazive ruzivo rwava nevana kare nerwezvinhu zvasati voziva, nekuzobuda neurongwa hukuru hwemadzidzisirwo





mwana asati adarika zera rakakodzera.

Jerome Brunner naColwyn Trevarthen, muna Fromkin naRodman (1993) vanoti kudzidza mutauro waamai kunoita sekunototanga mwana achangozvarwa. Vanobvumirana kuti kune zvinhu zvinoitwa nemwana anenge aine masvondo mashoma ekuzvarwa, zvinoshamisa kuti mwana iyeye anotanga kuziva mai vake, kuziva kuti oda kuyamwa, kuziva kuti anyorova oda kuchinjwa minapukeni, kuti asiwa ari ega nezvimwe zvingaonekwe sezvinoratidza kutanga kunzwa nekuziva mutauro kunoita mwana. Kana zviri izvo, zvingarevewo kuti vadzidzisi havafaniri kudheerera vana vanouya kuchikoro kupuraimari vachifunga kuti hapana chavanoziva. Naizvozvo, chinhu chinoshamisa kuti mwana unokasira kuziva mutauro waamai nemaumbirwo awo iye aine makore mashomashoma kudaro, asi zviri zvinhu zvinonetsa kunzwisisa kuvanhu vakuru. Asi mwana ari pasi pemakore mana kana mashanu anenge ava kutokwanisa kuronga pfungwa zvakanaka zvine musoro nekuratidza udzamu hwemadzidziro aanoita mutauro waamai. Mwana anonzi anogona kunge oita zvese izvi asati ave kugona kusanganisa svomhu dza2 na2. Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvinooonekwa sezvinoshamisa pakudzidza kwemwana mutauro waamai. Vadzidzisi vangade kuziva kuti vana vavanogashira kuchikoro vanoziva kudarika zvavangafungidzira pane imwe nguva. Dai taipira vana veChiShona mukana wakakwana wekuratidza zvavanoona neczavanoziva, dzimwe nguva taiguma toshandura madzidziro nemadzidzisirwo ose evana muzvidzidzo zveChiShona kupuraimari.

Fromkin naRodman (1993) vanogutsikana kuti vana havadzidzi mutauro waamai nekuchengeta mudehenya remusoro wavo mazwi ose avanosangana nawo mumutauro wavo. Vane chokwadi chekuti hakuna dehenya ringachengete mazwi ose ari mumutauro. Kana makombiyuta chaiwo vanoti anogumirawo wani. Nokudaro, vanofunga kuti madzidziro anoita mwana mutauro wake waamai ndeekutanga nekutsvaga pamwe nekuumba mitemo mikuru yematauriro anoitwa mumutauro wavanodzidza, zvinova zvinovapa mukana wekuumba mitsetse mitsva yepfungwa dziri mumutauro wavanodzidza. Vanoti izvi ndizvo zvega zvingatsanangure kuti vana vanoguma vumba chero mitsetse nepfungwa dzavanenge vasati vambonzwa dzichitaurwa nevamwe vanhu, kusanganisira vanhu vakuru. Vanopa mienzaniso yemitsetse yavanoti hakuna mwana anogona kunge akanzwa ichitaurwa saizvozvo nekuti hakuna munhu mukuru angataure saizvozvo, sekuti, *Cattle stand up table*. Mafungiro akadai anoreva kuti vadzidzisi veChiShona vanotofanira kugashira vana vekupuraimari sevanozvifungira voga dzimwe pfungwa uye sekuti vanokwanisa kuumba chero dzimwe pfungwa dzavowo kana vachinge vabata pfungwa huru dzinoshandiswa pachidzidzo. Kana izvozvi zvikave chokwadi, zvinenge zvorevawo kuti vadzidzisi vanodzidzisa ChiShona

vanofanira kungwarira mabatiro ose avanoguma voita vana mukudzidza kwavo zvidzidzo izvi.

Nyanzvi mbiri dzezvenyaya iyi dzinowedzera kuti sekuziva kwadzo, muupenyu hwedu sevanhu vakuru, hapana anorangerira achidzidziswa zvinhu zvese nezvemumutauro nevamwe vanhu, asi kuti vanhu vanongozvidzidzira voga mutauro vachishanda nemitemo yematauriro yavanonzwa mukutaura kwevakuru. Pano nepapo panoita hapo kuti vanhu vaedzesere zvavanonzwa nezvavanoona mukubuda nenzwisiso yemitemo yematauriro anoitwa. Vanonongedzawo kuti vatauri vemitauro yakawanda havatombosivi zvemitemo yemutauro wavo asi vachigona kuronga pfungwa zvisingavhiringidzi mataurirwo ainoitwa aya. Zvese izvi vanozviona sezvinonongedzera nyaya yekuti dzimwe nguva vana vanodzidza voga mutauro waamai pasina mubatsiri aripo. Kana ichi chiri chokwadi, zvingangoreva kuti vadzidzisi vanofanira kukwidziridza maonero avanoita vana mukudzidza kwavo ChiShona kuti vagopa vana mukana wekuratidza zvavanoziva.

Tingade kuzivawo zvakare kuti chinonzi kuziva mutauro kuva nedura ramazwi ari mumutauro pamwe chete nekuziva mashandisirwo amazwi aya munguva yakasiyana, muukama hwakasiyana uye panyaya dzakasiyana. Izvi ndizvo zvinotsvagwa kudzidziswa vana sezvidzidzo zveChiShona. Chomsky (1968) anoti chingava hacho chokwadi chekuti vana vanodzidza mutauro waamai kuburukidza nekutevedzera zvavanonzwa vanhu vakavatenderedza vachiita, asi vanoti panofanira kunge paine dzimwewo nzira dzinobatsira mwana kudzidza mutauro wake waamai. Idzi nzira dzakafanana neyekuva nezvimwewo zvikwanisiro zvinozvarwa mwana ainazvo. Nokudaro, pakati penzira mbiri dzemadzidziro emwana mutauro idzi ndipo panofanira kunge paine chokwadi chemadzidziro anoita vana mutauro waamai. Izvi ndizvo zvinotaurawo Fowler (1994). Hongu, kurudziro yevabereki nehama kana vadzidzisi inogona kuvepo ichibatsira, asi zvingadewo kugashirwa kuti panofanira kunge paine zvimwe zvinhu zvinobatsira vana kuti vadzidze zvakanaka uye nekukurumidza.

Sevadzidzisi, chingangovawo chinhu chakanaka kuti tiongorore kuti vana vadzidze zvidzidzo zvemutauro vachipiwa mukana wekushandisa zvavanoziva nezvavanonzwa, vachipa pfungwa dzavo voga pasina kunyanyovakombweredza. Izvi ndizvo zvinoenderana nezvinotaura Brown (1992) anoti vana havadi kudzidza vachinyanyogadziriswa pane zvavanokanganisa mukutaura kwavanoita nekuti vanoguma varamwa zvose zvavanoita. Brown (1992) anogashira kuti vabereki vazhinji vevana vanoda zvikuru kugadziriswa matauriro anoita vana vavo, zvikuru zvinhu zvine chekuita nechokwadi chezvinhu muupenyu. Pfungwa dzakadai dzinogona kubatsira vadzidzisi zvikuru kuti vazive mabatiro avangaite

vana vanouya kwavari kuzodzidza mutauro weChiShona. Fromkin naRodman (1993) vanobvumirana naBrown (1998) kuti kune umboo hunoratidza kuti vana havafariri kunyanyogadziriswa mukutaura kwavo kana vachidzidza kutaura. Asiwo vamwe vangaone sekuti kana mwana achitaura zvisiri izvo zvinotarisirwa muChiShona, anofanira kuti atogadziriswa nemudzidzisi nekuti haangaregwi achiita zvinhu zvisiri izvo achityirwa kuti angaramwe zvidzidzo.

Zvinobuda pachena kuti vana havadzidzi mutauro nekuita zvekupiwa mazwi ose angaonekwe semutauro weChiShona. Mukana mukuru uripo ndewekuti vadzidzisi veChiShona vagashire kuti vana vanodawo uye vanogona kuzvidzidzira voga nezvemutauro wavo. Nokudaro, madzidzisiro evadzidzisi anoda kuti ashanduke kubva pakuona vana vose vekupuraimari sevasingazivi zvose zvavanodzidza nezvazvo kuenda kumadzidzisiro anopa vana mukana wokuratidza zvavanoona mukudzidza kwavo. Zvingabatsirawo zvakare kuti vadzidzisi veChiShona vazive kuti vana vanodzidza zvinhu vachitevedzera zvavanoona kwavari sevadzidzisi. Naizvozvo, tsika dzemudzidzisi mukutaura nekudzidzisa ChiShona dzinofanira kupa muenzaniso wakanaka kuvana. Fromkin naRodman (1993) vanoti vana vose vane zvikamu zvemutauro zvavanoguma vodzidza zvisingabvi kuvanhu vakuru, sezvakaita zvinyadzisiri. Vanogutsikana kuti pane zvinhu zvizhinji zvinodzidzwa nevana voga pasina kudzidziswa nevanhu vakuru. Izvi zvingareva kuti kudzidzisa vana vekupuraimari kwave kuda vadzidzisi vanoziva matungamidziro avangaite vana mukudzidza kwavo.

Pane kufanana kukuru kwemadzidzirwo emutauro waamai nevana vemarudzi ese zvawo. Vana vanoita sevane zvimwe zvinhu zvavanozvarwa vainazvo mumusoro mavo zvinovabatsira kuti vagone kudzidza mutauro vega pasina kunyanyobatsirwa nevakuru. Tinoziva kuti mhuka dzose dzesango dzakadarowo. Hapana paunonzwa shumba ichiita sengwe kana kuti siisii ichirira senjiva, nyangwe dai mhuka idzi dzikakura dziri dzese. Ndizvozwowo zvinofanira kunge zvakaita vanhu. Vanofanira kunge vachidzidza kutaura semadzidziro avanongoitawo kukambaira kana kufamba. Hapana munhu anovadzidzisa kana kuvatarira kana kuvatuma. Vanongozvitiira kana nguva yacho yasvika. Sekuona kwaFowler (1994: 210), mwana anouya kuchikoro kwete kuti azodzidza mazwi chete asi kuvandudzwa paruzivo rwemashandisirwo emutauro wake mune zvinhu zvaanoona muupenyu chaihwo panguva dzakasiyana, panyaya dzakasiyana, paukama hwakasiyana uye panzvimbo dzakasiyana. Izvi ndizvo zvinenge zvakabata nzwisiso yose yemudzidzisi weChiShona yezvingaonekwe sezvidzidzo zveChiShona kuvana vekupuraimari. Pfungwa iyi inowiriranawo neyaWallwork (1989) anoti kudzidzisa mutauro kutsvaga kuti vana vakure vachinzwisisa kuti mutauro wavo unovabatsira sei kupedza zvinetswa zveupenyu hwavo. Iyi pfungwa

inowirirana neyaKrog (1961) uyo anoti hatingatauri nekuvepo kwemutauro kana usingatarisi masevenzeserwo awo muupenyu hwevana sevaridzi vawo.

Asiwo, ngazvizivikanwe kuti mwana haangomuki zuva rimwe atodzidza nekuziva mutauro wese waamai sezvaunozivikanwa nevakuru. Zvinitora kanguva, asi zvinokasira kuitika kumwana. Pane matanho anotaurwa nezvawo pakudzidza mutauro waamai kunoita vana. Kusvika nekupfuura kwemwana umwe neumwe padanho rogaroga hakufananani kuvana vose. Vamwe vana vanogona kukasira kusvika kana kukasira kupfuura matanho iwaya. Hapasati paitwa tsvagurudzo dzakaperera dzekuona kuti vana vose vanotevedzera matanho ose zvakafanana here kana kuti vamwe vanogona kudarikira havo mamwewo matanho. Nguva inotorwa nemwana umwe neumwe ari padanho rimwe chete inosiyana zvichienderana nezvinhu zvakawanda.

### *Danho reruzha rwusina mutauro*

Pane nguva yekukura kwemwana inoonekwa sejakanangana nekugadzirira nhengo dzemumuromo wemwana dzinoshanda mukudaidza kana kuburitsa mitinhimira yemazwi, apo mwana anenge ave nemwedzi mitanhatu kusvika gore. Panguva iyoyi mwana anoita ruzha rwusingaonekwi nevakuru kuti runoburitsa mazwi emutauro umwe chete. Wallwork (1989: 159) anoti ruzha urwu rwakakosha pakuti mwana anenge achiedzesera kuburitsa ruzha rusinganzwikwi serwunoreva chinhu. Ruzha urwu rungaburitse mitinhimira yakaita seyekuti:

mamamama, yayayaya, kakakaka, papapapa, fafafafa, babababa.

Vana vose vanozoguma voita dambudziko rekutadza kududza imwe mitinhimira pavanenge vazokura vanogona kufungidzirwa kuti vanenge vasina kubatsirikana pakudzidzira kushandisa nhengo dzumuviri zvakakodzera. Kana vanhu vakuru chaivo vanogonawo kuita dambudziko rekudaidza imwe mitinhimira yemazwi ari mumutauro wechipiri wavanenge vachidzidza nezvawo. Ndinoziva vanhu vakadzidza ChiNdevere semutauro waamai vanonetsekana kwazvo kudaidza mitinhimira /do/ wemuChiShona, uyo vanodaiddza sa/to/. Saka, izwi rekuti **doro** rinoramba richiburitswa richinzi **toro**. Nyanzvi dzezvekudzidza mutauro waamai dzinoona sekuti izvi zvine chekuita nemadzidziro anoita mwana kushandisa nhengo dzemuviri zvakanaka paanotanga kudzidza mutauro waamai nekuzosarudza mitinhimira kwaanoita kana akura. Zvinoita sekuti panguva iyoyo hapana kutaurirana chaiko kunganzi kunoitwa nemwana namai vake nekuti anenge asati asarudza zvachose madaidziro aangaite mitinhimira mumutauro waanozoguma oti ndewake wekutanga. Nokudaro, ruzha urwu rwunowanikwa

rwuchigadzirira mwana kugashira chero mutauro waanozopiwa semutauro wake wokutanga. Tinoziva hedu vanamai veChiShona vanoteedzera mwana wavo paanoburitsa mitinhimira iyi senzira inokurudzira mwana kuti agashire mitinhimira iyoyo seinoshandiswa mumutauro chaiwo waamai vake. Hakusati kwaitwa tsvagurudzo dzakazara dzeukuona ukama hwezvinoitwa namai izvi nekudzidza kwemwana mutauro.

Vadzidzisi veChiShona vangabatsirikana kwazvo kana vakashandisa ruzivo urwu pakudzidzisa kwavo vana kumagwaro epasi zvidzidzo zvakaita sezvckuumba nzvovera, mavara, mitinhimira, mazwi, zvidimbu zvepfungwa kusvika kumitsetse nendima. Nyaya huru incenge iripo ndeyekushandisa zvinoitika mumatanho ekudzidza mutauro waamai kuziva mavakirwo angaitwa mazwi. Fromkin naRodman (1993: 397) vanoti mwana wese anozvarwa aine zvikwanisiro zvekudaidza mitinhimira yemitauro yose iri munyika asi anozosarudza yaangasevenzese paanopiwa mutauro wekutanga nevanhu vakamutenderedza.

### *Danbo rekudaidza izwi rimwe chete*

Mwana paanosvika gore rimwe chete kana kudarika, anenge otarisira kukwanisa kududza izwi rimwe chete rinotomirira pfungwa izere. Hazvitarisirwi kuti mwana angangotanga nekutogona kuburitsa mitinhimira yemazwi sezvairi chaizvo mumutauro, asi vakuru vanenge vakamuteerera vanogona kunzwisisa kuti mitinhimira ipi yaanoda kududza nekuti zvingarevei. Zvinoita sekuti vana vose vanotanga nekuziva chinhu vasati vatanga kuchidaidza nezita racho. Nokudaro, mwana anotanga kuziva kuti ava ndivo mai vangu kana kuti uyu munhu akakosha muupenyu hwangu asati atanga kudaidza zita rekuti mhai. Akabatwa navo anoita seanoziva kuti abatwa namai vake, zvingasiyane nezvaangaite kana akabatwa neumwewo munhu. Mazwi anotanga kudaidzwa nemwana anenge akamirira pfungwa dzizere kumwana. Izwi rimwe chete rinenge richitova pfungwa yakazara. Imwe mienzaniso yemazwi okutanga angazikanwa nevana ndeaya:

Powo (kukumbira)

Hai (kureva mai)

Kaka (kureva mukaka)

Ita (kureva zita remunhu rekuti Peter)

Me (kureva mvura)

Mee (kureva kuchema kwembudzi)

Mhuu (kureva mombe)

Kuku (kureva huku)

Mwana paanoshandisa izwi rimwe chete iri hazvingakasiri kuzivikanwa kuti anenge ari kutii nechinhwa chacho kana kuti anodei. Kuvadzidzisi veChiShona, zvakakosha kuziva kuti vana vanoshandisa unyanzvi hwekuona, kunzwa nenzeve, kunzwa nemuromo, kunzwa nenyama vasati vaenda pane zvinhu zvisingabatiki, zvinongofungwa chete kuti zviriko.

### *Danbo rekutaura mazwi maviri*

Mwana anenge ava kusvika kugore rine chidimbu, otogona kubatanidza mazwi maviri kumirira pfungwa izere. Asi, zvimwe zvivakazwi zvinowanikwa mukutaura kuzere zvinenge zvisati zvavapo. Mienzaniso yemazwi anogona kudaidzwa nemwana ndeanoti:

Hai tadha  
Huhu apo  
Mhai kaka

Asiwo, zvakakosha kuti tione nekugamuchira kuti kumavambo ikoku kwekudzidza mutauro, mwana anetenge atova kuziva kuti urongwa chaihwo hwemazwi mumutsara hwakaita sci. Kashoma kuti vana vaite mhoshho dzekutadza kuronga pfungwa mumutsara.

### *Danbo rekugona kutaura mazwi matatu kana pfungwa dzakareba*

Kubva panenge patanga mwana kutaura izwi rimwe rekutanga, mwana anokasira kudzidza mutauro zvekuti anogona kutora nguva pfupipfupi kuenda pakutoziva kutaura zvakanwanda. Anopfuura pakudaidzira mazwi maviri achienda kunoumba mitsara ine mazwi matatu kana kudarika achisiya zvimwe zvivakazwi zvinotipa pfungwa dzakazara mumutauro iwoyo. Vana vanokasira kudzidza kutaura nekuti vanenge vaine nyota yekuziva mutauro kuti uvavhurire sasa rezvinhu zvakanwanda muupenyu. Vanooona kukosha kwemutauro muupenyu hwavo. Nckufamba kwenguva, vanhu vakuru vanenge vava kutoshamiswa nekuziva kwake mutauro. Chinenge chatova chikara pamutauro, chigondora chemombe chinenge chonzi chikatadza kutunga hurema hwacho. Dzimwe nguva mazwi aya anowanikwa aine mhoshho dzesungawirirano dzinokonzerwa nekuti vana vanenge vasati vava nechokwadi chemitemo yesungawirirano yemazwi. Ndizvo zvinoshamiswa izvozvo pakudzidza mutauro waamai kunoita mwana weChiShona.

### *Chitsauko 3*

## **KUSHANDISA BUMBIRO ROKUDZIDZISA CHISHONA**

**Z**vidzidzo zvese zvinodzidzwa nekudzidziswa mwana hazvisi zvinhu zvinongonyuka pasina anoziva kuti zvabvepi. Hazvifanirizve kungobuda mumusoro memudzidzisi nekuti kana zvikadaro zvingakonzera nyonganyonga muzvikoro nepamusana pekusiyana kungaite pfungwa dzevadzidzisi uye nekuwanda kwevadzidzisi ivava. Kana chinonzi dzidzo chacho hachingazombofi chakabuda nekunzwisisika. Hapana mudzidzisi anonzi anodzidzisa zvidzidzo zvake ega zvisina vamwe vangazviziva kana kubvumirana naye. Kana nezvikoro hazvitenderwi kuti zvive nezvingaonekwe sezvidzidzo zvazvo zvega zvisingawanikwi kune zvimwewo zvikoro. Kunyika dzose pasi rose, zvidzidzo zvinodzidzwa nevana ndezvevanhu vemunyika yose paine vanhu vakapiwa basa nenyika rekuzvigadzira, kuzvidzidzisa, kuongorora madzidzisirwo azvo, kuzvirongera bvunzo dzekuera pasvika vana nevadzidzisi uye kuzviongorora kukodzera kwazvo sedzidzo yevana nguva nenguva. Naizvozvo, zvidzidzo zvese zvinofanira kuwanikwa zvichibva mugwaro rebumbiro rekudzidzisa naro ChiShona. Ndirori gwaro rinotara nezvezvidzidzo zvose zvinofanira kudzidzwa nekudzidziswa vana muzvikoro zvose. Irori gwaro ndiro rinotakura tarisiro yevanhu vose munyika vane chekuita nedzidzo dzevana muChiShona. Kuvepo kwaro ndicho chinhu chikuru chinopa gutsikano kumunhu wese munyika kuti vana vose vanodzidza chidzidzo cheChiShona vafungidzirwe kuti vanodzidza zvidzidzo zvimwe chete, zvinozoita kuti vaiswe padanho rimwe chete rekudzidza kwavo nekuerwa kugona kwavo.

### **Kukosha kwegwaro rebumbiro rekudzidzisa naro ChiShona**

Mkandla (1986), Rodgers naRichards (1986) Kasambira (1993) naMasukusa (1995) vose vanoti gwaro rebumbiro rekudzidzisa naro ndiro dura guru rinobva zvidzidzo zvose zve magwaro ose ekudzidzisa. Pfungwa idzi dzinoratidza pachena kuti pane gwaro rinounganidza zvidzidzo zvesezvese zvazvo zvinodzidziswa

nazvo muzvidzidzo zvakapiwa muzvikoro zvese uye pamagwaro ose. ChiShona chine gwaro rachowo sezvimwe zvidzidzo. Masukusa (1995) anoburitsawo pachena kuti gwaro rinoiswa urongwa hwese hwezvidzidzo muzvikoro rakakosha kwazvo kana tichida kuti kudzidza nekudzidzisa ChiShona kwemuzvikoro zvese kuve nehochekecho che nekurongeka kunoonekwa nekuteverereka. Pfungwa idzi dzinotaridza kuti gwaro rebumbiro rekudzidzisa naro urongwa hwekudzidzisa nahwo rakakosha zvikuru nekuti rinobatsira vadzidzisi, vana vanodzidza, vatariri vedzidzo nevarongi vedzidzo kuti vose vazive zvinofanira kudzidzwa nekudzidziswa vana muzvikoro pagwaro rimwe nerimwe. Pfungwa idzi dzinopindirana nedzaBarker (1988) uyo anoona gwaro rebumbiro rekudzidzisa naro sepfupikiso yezvidzidzo zvose zvinodiwa kudzidziswa kuvana muzvikoro zvinopiwa semarongerwo nemafambisirwo makuru ezvidzidzo muzvikoro pagwaro rinopiwa nehurumende. Anowedzera kuti irori gwaro ndiro sungano yehurumende nemudzidzisi.

Maonero akadai anoratidza kuti gwaro iri rine simba rehurumende rekupa rekumanikidza vadzidzisi vose muzvikoro kuti vadzidzise zvidzidzo semarongerwo azvakaitwa netarisiro iriko kuhurumende. Izvi zvinoreva kuti mudzidzisi pachikoro haabvumirwi kushandisa maonero ake ega ezvidzidzo zvinofanira kudzidziswa nemadzidzisiro azvo. Akadaro anenge atadza kuenderana nezvido zvehurumende yakamirira veruzhinji. Zvinobuda zvega pachena mutsananguro idzi kuti hapana mudzidzisi weChiShona anobvumirwa kudzidzisa zvidzidzo zvisina kutenderwa. Izvi zvinorevawo kuti vadzidzisi pachavo vanotarisirwa kunge vachitsvaga pamwe nekushandisa magwaro aya mubasa ravo rose rezuva nezuva kana vachida kuti zvavanoita zvifambe negwara rakanaka. Asi tsvagurudzo dzakaitwa naGondo (2006) dzinotaridza kuti vadzidzisi vakawanda havatomboshandisi gwaro riripo rekudzidzisa naro ChiShona muzvikoro zvakanaka. Zvinotoshamisa kuti kune vadzidzisi vakawanda vanobvuma kuti havasati vatomboona gwaro rakadai reChiShona. Izvi zvinoreva kuti pane mukana mukuru wekuti madzidzisiro weChiShona atadze kuzadzisa tarisiro huru yezvidzidzo izvi.

Nderecha (1995) naChinoda (1986) vanoti gwaro rebumbiro rekudzidzisa naro rinofanira kubva kubazi rehurumende reCurriculum Development Unit iro rinozoricndesa muzvikoro zvese munyika senzira yekubatsira vadzidzisi kuwana misoro yezvidzidzo zvinotarisirwa kudzidziswa vana nemadzidzisiro ayo. Panoita sepave nedambudziko munyika yeZimbabwe rekuparadzira magwaro aya muzvikoro zvese nekutevera vadzidzisi vari muzvikoro kuti vaonekwe madzidzisiro avari kuita zvidzidzo zveChiShona. Izvi ndizvo zvingareve kuwanda kwevadzidzisi vari muzvikoro vasati vamboshandisa gwaro iri. Izvi zviri kuitika nyanzvi zhinji dzezvedzidzo dzichitsambidzira kuti hapana mudzidzisi anofanira



kuwanikwa achidzidzisa muzvikoro asingatevereri zvidzidzo zvakarongwa neBazi reDzidzo Mitambo neTsika.

Mhundwa (1998) anoona sekuti gwaro rakanaka rinofanira kunge riine urongwa hwebasa rose hwakajeka, huchitsanangura zvinangwa zvegwaro nezvezvidzidzo zvinonzwisika uye zvinoita kuti ribatsire mudzidzisi. Anowedzera kuti gwaro rakadai rinotarisirwa kuti ripe madzidzisirwo angaitwa zvidzidzo nekutaridza maererwo angaitwa kugona kwevana muzvidzidzo zvakapiwa. Asi tsvagurudzo dzakaitwa dzakaraidza kuti muzvikoro munc vadzidzisi vakawanda vanonetsckana nekushandisa gwaro riripo iye zvino nekuti harijekesi zvakanaka basa rose rinotarisirwa kuitwa nemaitirwo aro. Vadzidzisi vazhinji vakatsutsumwa nemapiro arinoita zvidzidzo zvikuru vachiti vanonyanyonetseka kubuda nezvidzidzo zvidiki kubva kwariri. Vamwe vadzidzisi vakabvunzwa mutsvagurudzo dzakaitwa vakanongedza kuti gwaro riripo iye zvino rinovanetsa zvikuru kurishandisa nekuda kwekuti haripi zvinangwa zvekudzidzisa zvidzidzo zveChiShona. Ifungidziro yevadzidzisi vari muzvikoro kuti zvaizovabatsira zvakananyana dai gwaro iri raivapa madzidzisirwo ezvidzo nemaererwo ekugona kwavana. Naizvozvo, gwaro rebumbiro rekudzidzisa naro ChiShona riripo iye zvino rinoonekwa nevadzidzisi rakarongwa zvidzidzo zveChiShona nenzira inotadza kuvagutsa mutarisiro yavo yegwaro rakadai.

Zvakaonekwa nezvekusakodzera kwegwaro reChiShona zvinocndcrana nepfungwa dzevanyori vazhinji vanoti gwaro rebumbiro rekudzidzisa naro rakanaka rinotarisirwa kuratidza mudzidzisi zvidzidzo zvikuru nemaererwo angaitwa kugona kwavana. Hazvizoshamisi kuona kuti muzvikoro zvepuraimari zvakanwanda munc vadzidzisi vanonetseka kuziva mibvunzo yavangapa kuvana mukudzidzisa zvidzidzo zvakasiyana zveChiShona. Gondo (2006) akaona kuti chero bvunzo dzekupera kwezvidzidzo zvekupuraimari dzinoratidza kuti vadzidzisi vekupuraimari vane dambudziko rimwe chetero, rekusakwanisa kugutsa vadzidzisi vakawanda muzvikoro zveumumatumu akasiyana nezvingabvunzwa vana padanho rechinomwe. Vazhinji vavo vanofunga kuti bvunzo dzekupedza kupuraimari hadzinzwisiki mabvunzirwo adzo mazhinji zvekuti vadzidzisi vanoguma vasisazivi gadziriro yavangapa vana mukudzidzisa kwavo.

Mamiriro iwayo czvinhu anoita kuti pasave ncukama pakati pecvidzidzo zvinopiwa vana zuva nezuva muzvikoro nezvinobvunzwa pagwaro rechinomwe. Nokudaro, gwaro rebumbiro rekudzidzisa naro ChiShona riripo iye zvino ringaonekwe serinopa zvinetswa zvakanwanda kuvadzidzisi, zvinova zvinoita kuti vasarione segwaro rakagadzirwa neumhizha. Tinoguma toona kuti gwaro rebumbiro rekudzidzisa naro hurongwa hwakakosha kwazvo mubasa remudzidzisi nevana. Kushaikwa kwaro, kana kusaitwa kwaro nemwero wakanaka,

zvinokonzera kuti basa rekudzidzisa vana rive rinorema nekusafamba zvakanaka muzvikoro. Richinge riripo uye rakaitwa zvakanaka, rinobatsirawo zvakare kucresa danho rasvika vadzidzisi mubasa ravo remuchidzidzo chimwe nechimwe. Ndicho chombo chikuru chingashandiswe nevatariri vezvikoro nevarongi vedzidzo kuongorora zvose zvinoitika mukudzidza nekudzidziswa kwemwana kuti zvichengetedze dzidzo yevana iri padanho repamusoro. Kuti zvikadaro, gwaro iri rinenge rotarisirwa kuitwa nevanhu vanoziva zvinodikanwa vachishandisa nzira dzekubvunzurudza vanhu vakawanda vane chekuita nezvezvidzidzo zveChiShona. Zvinobva zvabuda pachena kuti kubuda zvakanaka gwegwaro iri chinhu chinobatsira kwazvo. Kana zvakadaro, harifaniri kumhanyamhanywa kuitwa sekunge vanhu vanotsvaga kuti ringonzi riripo kana kuti rakaitwa. Rinoda kufungisiswa nezvaro nemapoka ose evanhu vane chekuita nezvedzidzo yeChiShona kuti rigova rinonzwisika kuvadzidzisi vanozorishandisa zuva nezuva nekuva rinovabatsira.

Rimwe dambudziko rakaonekwa nevadzidzisi vari muzvikoro nezvegwaro riri kushandiswa iye zvino nderekuti haritsananguriri vadzidzisi nezvemadzidzisirwo angaitwa unyanzvi huna hunotaririrwa kubudiswa mukudzidzisa ChiShona kupuraimari hunoti; hwekuteerera, kutaura, kuverenga nokunyora. Kune vadzidzisi vakawanda vakataridza kuti vanotatarika chaizvo kudzidzisa zvidzidzo zvinoda kuburitsa unyanzvi huna zvekuti vadzidzisi vanotadza kuziva zvidzidzo zvavangavhomore kubva kumhando imwe neimwe yeunyanzvi huna. Haribatsiri mudzidzisi kuvaka nzwisiso izere yekudzidzisa unyanzvi uhu. Chero pakuera kugona kwevana, gwaro riripo rinoonekwa serakarerekera paunyanzvi huviri hwekuverenga nekunyora, kunyangwe iro pacharo richikurudzira kudzidzisa unyanzvi hwese huri huna. Izvi zvingangova izvo zvimwe zvezvinhu zviri kukonzera kuti vadzidzisi vakawanda vadzidzise kuteerera nekutaura seunyanzvi humwe chete, vachidzidzisa unyanzvi huviri uhwu panguva imwe chete uye vachishandisa nzira imwe. Izvi zvese zvinoratidza kudzidzisa kwakasiyana kunoitwa zvidzidzo zveChiShona muzvikoro zvakasiyana.

Gwaro rinenge rakanaka uye rinobatsira vadzidzisi veChiShona rinofanira kuvatsanangurira zvine udzamu zvidzidzo zvingadzidziswa seunyanzvi huna nemadzidzisirwo ahwo zvinodarika kungotaura kuti huriko kana kuti hunofanira kudzidziswa. Vadzidzisi vanoda kuziva kuti chii chaicho chavangadzidzise seunyanzvi hwekuteerera, kutaura, kuverenga nekunyora. Kusapa nzira dzekudzidzisa dzakajeka kunotsoropodzwa zvikuru naCastle (1978), DuBey (1985) naMkandla (1996) vanoona sekuti pasina izvi hapangavi nechinonzi gwaro rebumbiro rekudzidzisa naro. Tsananguro dzakadzama dzezvidzidzo dzinonyanyodikanwa kuitira kuti gwaro risadzokorora misoro mikuru

yezvidzidzo nemadzidzisirwo azvo. Nokudaro, vadzidzisi veChiShona vari muzvikoro havatozozivi kuti chii chaicho chavanodzidzisa paunyanzvi huna uye kuti hunosiyaniwa sei pamagwaro akasiyana. Izvozvi izvi ndizvo zviri kukonzera kuti vadzidzisi veChiShona vagume vodzororora zvimwe zvidzidzo zvakambodzidziswa nevamwe vavo kumagwaro ekutanga. Pamusana pekuti gwaro riripo hariratidzi kuti chii chinodzidziswa paunyanzvi humwe nehumwe uye kuti zvinosvika paudzamu hwakadii.

Gwaro riripo iye zvino rakagumusira kutariswazve muna 1980 riri kuvhiringidza vadzidzisi veChiShona zvakananyanya. Kana nevana pachavo havanakidzvi nezvidzidzo zvinoenderana nezvavakamboita kumagwaro epasi. Nyaya yekusapa zvidzidzo zvekudzidzisa zvakajeka mugwaro rebumbiro rekudzidzisa naro inotsoropodzwa chaizvo naMoyo naMurimba (1977). Panguva imwe chete, kusaratidza chikero chekuera kugona kwevana chakajeka kunotsoropodzwa naThorndike, muna Borich, Gary naTombari (1997), Taylor muna Bromphy naGood (1991), Kasambira (1993), Slavin (1991) naMpfu nevamwe (1997). Zvose izvi zvinotaridza kuti gwaro rebumbiro rekudzidzisa naro ChiShona rinofanira kutorwa saiwo mukoko unotorwa zvinhu zvakanakisa zvakanakisa mukudzidza nekudzidziswa kwakanaka kweChiShona.

Gwaro rebumbiro rinoshandiswa mukudzidzisa ChiShona rinofanirawo kupa zvimwe zvezvombo zvingashandiswe pakudzidzisa kwake kuitira kuti vadzidzisi vasati vonyanyoziva zvekudzidzisa zvakanaka vanowana pekutangira pakufunga nemadzidzisirwo akanaka angaitwe zvidzidzo zvakasiyana.. Rinofanirawo kupa jerero remabhuku angaverengwa kutsvaga umbowo nezvezvidzidzo zvinoda kudzidziswa. Kasambira (1993) naFarrant (1980) vanotsambidzira kukosha kwezvinhu zviviri izvi mukuumba gwaro rakanaka, rinobatsira uye rinogamuchirika. Izvi zvinoenderanawo nepfungwa dzaStern naThompson (1983) vanoti gwaro rekudzidzisa naro zvidzidzo ngariwanikwe rine zvese zvingadiwa kuzivikanwa nezvazvo nemudzidzisi nezvezvidzidzo zvinopiwa vana. Magwaro akanaka anotarisiwa kukurudzira kufanana kwevana vose vanodzidziswa nevadzidzisi vakasiyana muzvikoro zvemumatanhu akasiyana pamagwaro akasiyana. Itarisiro yevatariri vedzidzo kuti gwaro riise vana vose vanodzidza ChiShona padanho rimwe chete rekudzidza nekudzidziswa zvidzidzo zvavo. Izvozvi ndizvo zvingagume zvoita kuti tigutsikane kuti vana vose vari kupuraimari vanyore bvunzo dzimwe chete nekuti zvisave nebase kuti mwana achinje chikoro kana kuti vadzidzisi pachavo vachinjewe zvikoro. Hazviiti dambudziko nekuti vana nevadzidzisi vanenge vari padanho rakafanana. Asi zvatinooona muzvikoro zvakanakisa nhasi ndezvekuti vadzidzisi vazhinji vanobvuma kuti havazi kudzidzisa ChiShona chimwe chete muzvikoro zvinoisa

vana vose padanho rimwe rekudzidza. Vadzidzisi havasi kushandisa nzwisiso imwe yebasa rekudzidzisa ChiShona muzvikoro zvakasiyana uye pamagwaro mamwe chete.

Moyo naMurimba (1977) vanoona sekuti gwaro rebumbiro rekudzidzisa naro rakanaka rinofanira kunge richipa urongwa hwese hwezviri mukati maro zvakajeka kuitira kuti vanorishandisa vakasire kuziva pavangawane zvavangade kutarisa mariri. Vanoti chinhu chakanaka kuti urongwa uhu hwezviri mukati megwaro huburitse pachena misoro mikuru nemidiki yezvidzidzo zvakarongwa kudzidziswa kuvana. Brown nevamwe (1992) vanoti urongwa hwakadai hunofanira kunge huchishandisawo ruzivo rwezvinhu zvinofarirwa nevana mukudzidza kwavo zvidzidzo zvakasiyana uye pamazera akasiyana. Pamusana pekuti vana vanodzidziswa ChiShona vanogara munyika ine nzvimbo dzinopa upenyu hwakasiyana hwemumaruwa, hwemudhorobha, hwekumapurazi, hwemumigodhi nedzimwewo nzvimbo dzakadaro, zvinenge zvakakosha kuti gwaro rebumbiro rekudzidzisa naro ChiShona ripe vana ruzivo rwezveupenyu nemararamiro ekunzvimbo idzi.

Tikatarisa zvese, tinoona kuti kudzidzisa zvakanaka ChiShona hakungavapo kwoga uye zviri nyore kwete. Kunotosevenzerwa nenyika yose uye nevanhu vose zvichitangira pakuumba gwaro rebumbiro ringashandiswa pakugadzira gwaro rakanaka uye rinogamuchirika. Gwaro tiripo iye zvino rinc zvarakanakira asi rine mhosho dzakawanda dzinoda kugadziriswa kuitira kuti rigokwanisa kubatsira vadzidzisi vakawanda sezvinotarisirwa. Rinofanira kupedza kutambura kwevadzidzisi vakawanda vanotsvaga kuziva madzidzisirwo eChiShona anogutsa pamagwaro ese ekupuraimari. Chinenge changosara kuti vanhu vose munyika varambe vachiisa misoro pamwe chete kuti zvinetswa zvinobuda pamagwaro emabumbiro zvigadziriswe.

## KURONGA BASA ROKUDZIDZISA

### Kukosha kokuronga basa

Kuronga basa chinhu chakakosha zvikuru uye chinobatsira mudzidzisi. Kumbasa rake remazuva ose kana achida kubudirira mariri. Kudzidzisa zvidzidzo zveChiShona pasina kuronga basa rekudzidzisa naro kwakafanana nemuchairi wendege anofunga nezvekuda kubhururutsa ndege asi iye asina kana mepu zvayo yekumutaridza kuti angafamba sei. Chinhu chakakosha kwazvo kuti kudzidzisa kwese kunoitwa nemudzidzisi kubve uye kufungisisa nezvose zvichada kuitwa nemudzidzisi. Urongwa hwose hwebasa remudzidzisi hunofanira kunge hwakanyorwa pasi senzira yekuzvikumikidza kuita basa racho semarongerwo nemagadzirirwo arinenge rakaitwa. Kazhinji mudzidzisi haatenderwi kudzidzisa vana kana asina kutanga aronga basa rake achiratidza zvinoda kudzidziswa nezvemadzidzisiro azvingaitwe. Izvi zvinoitirwa kukurudzira mudzidzisi kuronga kudzidzisa vana zvinogutsa zvishevo nezvinangwa zvikuru zvekudzidzisa nekudzidzisa ChiShona sezvakatarwa nekupiwa neBazi reDzidzo, Mitambo neTsika. Asiwo, zvinoitirwawo kuti vanhu vose vanotarira nekuongorora madzidzirwo nemadzidzisirwo cvana muChiShona muzvikoro zvekupuraimari vagone kutevera basa rose remudzidzisi vachiriongorora kuti rinoenderana zvakadii nezvinodiwa mukudzidza nekudzidzisa kwakanaka zvidzidzo izvi. Izvi zvinokurudzira kuti dzidzo yevana muzvidzidzo izvi ive netuso nekuramba iri yedanho repamusoro, ichibatsira vana mukurarama kwavo pavanopedza chikoro. Nokudaro, kuronga basa kunoitirwa kuti pave nechokwadi chebasa rose rinoitwa nemudzidzisi munguva yose yaanenge achiita basa ravo.

Brown naBrown (1992) vanoti mudzidzisi wese anozvirongera basa rake zvakanaka anotangira basa rake pachokwadi chekuziva zvaanotaririra kuita nezvinotaririrwa pavana vaanodzidzisa zvinobudirira. Siyakhwazi (1994) anobvumirana nepfungwa iyi paanoti kuronga basa zvakanaka kunopa chiedza chinovheneka basa rose rinoitwa nemudzidzisi nemaiteirwo aro. Naizvozvo, hakusi kuwedzera kana tichiti budiriro yose yezvidzidzo inobva pakugona kuronga basa zvakanaka uye zvakaopera kunoita mudzidzisi. Mudzidzisi asingarongi basa

raanodzidzisa akafanana nemusoja anosarudza kuenda kuhondo asina pfuti kana chimwe chinhu chaakabata. Ndiko kusaka Willis naMutasa (1995) vachiti hakuna mudzidzisi angagone kudzidzisa zvakanaka pasina urongwa hwebasa hwaakaita, uyuwo Anderson (1989) achiti kuronga basa zvakanaka kunobvisa kuvhiringika kwemudzidzisi kunogona kuwanikwa mubasa rake.

Basa rose rekuronga basa rinofanira kufungwa nekuitwa muChiShona. Pachine vadzidzisi vakawanda vari muzvikoro vachiri kuronga nekudzidzisa basa rezvidzidzo zveChiShona muChiRungu. Vadzidzisi vakadai vachiri kufunga kuti mutauro weChiShona unovata dzisa kuburitsa pfungwa dzavo zvakanaka. Iri idambudziko rinonyanya kuwanikwa muZimbabwe nekuda kwekuti vadzidzisi vese vekupuraimari vanomanikidzwa nehurumende kudzidzisa zvidzidzo zvese zvekupuraimari, chero vadzidzisi vacho vasingafariri mutauro nezvidzidzo zveChiShona. Nekuda kwekumanikidzwa kudzidzisa zvidzidzo izvi vamwe vavo vasina kutombodzidza zvidzidzo izvi kuchikoro, kune vadzidzisi vakawanda vanoguma vonetseka zvikuru kudzidzisa zvidzidzo zveChiShona. Kune vadzidzisi vanoti vanonetsekana chaizvo kuwana mazwi eChiShona anotsanangura pfungwa dzose dzavainadzo muChiShona. Vamwe vevadzidzisi ava vakaita zvidzidzo zveChiNdevere kumakoreji kana mayunivhesiti asi vanodzidzisa kumatunhu anotaurwa ChiShona, sezvinongoitawo vadzidzisi vakadzidza zvidzidzo zveChiShona asi vari kudzidzisa ChiNdevere nekuti ndiwo mutauro unotaurwa mudunhu rine chikoro chavanodzidzisa. Izvi ndizvo zvimwe zvezvinhu zviri kudzorera shure mabasa ekudzidziswa kwezvidzidzo zveChiShona.

Hawes (1979: 16) anoti kune dambudziko guru rinowanwoonekwa muvadzidzisi mukuronga basa rinobva pakuti vadzidzisi pachavo havana ruzivo rwakakwana nezvezvidzidzo zवानoda kudzidzisa. Ichi chingangova chokwadi chevamwe vadzidzisi vanodzidzisa ChiShona muzvikoro. Vamwewo vanoguma votatarika pakudzidzisa ChiShona nemhaka yekuti havapiwi unyanzvi hwakakwana hwekudzidzisa zvidzidzo zveChiShona nekuda kwekuti varongi vezvidzidzo kumakoreji havaisi udzamu hwakakwana muzvidzidzo zvose zvinogadzirira vadzidzi vavo kunodzidzisa zvidzidzo zvose zvekupuraimari. Nguva inopiwa kudzidzira zvimwe zvidzidzo zvose zvekupuraimari haikwani kupa vadzidzi vekumakoreji mukana wekudzidza pfungwa huru nezvezvidzidzo zvaka ita seChiShona, zvikuru kana mudzidzi asina kumbodzidza ChiShona chacho kuchikoro. Pari zvino makoreji ose muZimbabwe vanopa nguva shoma kuzvidzidzo zvekudzidzira zvimwe zvidzidzo zvese zvekupuraimari kana tichienzanisa nenguva inopiwa zvidzidzo zveudzamu zvinosarudzwa nevadzidzi. Varongi vedzidzo dzekumakoreji vari kutora vadzidzi vavo vose veChiShona sevakasvika padanho rimwe chete rekudzidza ChiShona, zvichiguma zvoita kuti

dzimwe nguva makoreji aburitse vadzidzisi vasina ruzivo neunyanzvi hwakakwana hwekudzidzisa ChiShona zvakanwana. Vadzidzisi vakadai ndivo vanoguma voita matambudziko pakuronga basa rekudzidzisa naro ChiShona rine mwero unogutsa. Pfungwa dzaHawes (1979) idzi dzakakosha pakutsvaga kuronga basa kunogutsa.

Hatina chokwadi chekuti vadzidzisi vese veChiShona vanoziva nekunzwisisa kuronga basa rekudzidzisa naro ChiShona zvakanwana uye zvinogutsa zvakaadii. Tinoziva kusiyana kwakaita zvikoro zvinodzidzisa udzidzisi pamaonero avanoita basa rose rekugadzirira vadzidzi vavo kuva vadzidzisi vekupuraimari. Nyika yeZimbabwe inotangira pafungidziro yekuti vadzidzisi vose vari kupiwa unyanzvi hwakanwana hwekudzidzisa zvidzidzo zvekupuraimari. Asi, tinoziva tose kuti dzimwe nguva pane kusiyana kunoonekwa mumagadzirirwo evadzidzisi vanobva kumakoreji akasiyana, anoguma ave kupa madzidzisirwo akasiyana eChiShona. Gondo (2006) akaita tsvagurudzo dzemarongerwo ebasa muzvikoro akaona kuti pane kusiyana kunotyisa pamarongerwo ebasa remuzvidzidzo zveChiShona muzvikoro zvekupuraimari zvakasiyana. Kusiyana ikoku kwakaonekwawo kuchiratidza maonero akasiyana ezvidzidzo zveChiShona, kumwe kusiyana kwacho kuchitoratidza kusaziva zvakanwana zvinonzi zvidzidzo zveChiShona nemadzidzisirwo akanaka azvingaitwe. Ndiko kusaka zvakanosha kudai kutarisisa zvakarere nyaya yose yekuronga basa muzvidzidzo zveChiShona kupuraimari.

Kune nyanzvi zhinji dzezvidzidzo dzinoti kuronga basa kufunga zvakanwana kwemudzidzisi nezvinhu zvose zvaachada kuita semudzidzisi mubasa rake rekudzidzisa vana panguva yakatarwa uye pazvidzidzo yakatarwa kudzidziswa vana. Urongwa hwakadai hunoratidzawo madzidzisirwo nemadzidziro anoitwa zvidzidzo zvacho, senzira yekuzadzisa tarisiro yezvidzidzo zvese zvevana. Izvi zvinoitwa kusimudzira dzidzo nemadzisirwo ayo nevana vose muzvidzidzo zvekupuraimari. Izvi zvinoitwa nechinangwa chekubatsira mudzidzisi, vana, zvikoro, vabereki zvose nenyika semapoka ane chekuita nedzidzo yose yemwana.

Chimhundu (1996: 405) anopa tsananguro yechinonzi kuronga basa roserose zvaro achiti,

Kuronga basa kunyatsogadzirira zvinhu kuti zvifambe zvakanaka, pachitariswa zvichaitwa munguva ichatevera. Panotariswa kuti zvii zvichazoitwa panguva yacho pachiburitswa zvinotanga nezvinopedzisira.

Pfungwa yaChimhundu (1996) inotaridza pachena kuti pasina kuronga zvinhu, hapana tarisiro huru yekuti basa rinoitwa rikabuda nemazvo uye zvinogutsa vanhu

vose nekuti kuronga basa kunosanganisa kutarisisa zvose zvichaitwa nemaitirwo acho. Kunyangwe zvazvo Chimhundu (1996) asingatari nyaya yekuronga basa muzvikoro, pfungwa dzake idzi dzinobatsira kwazvo kunongedza tarisiro yechinganzi kuronga basa rekudzidzisa naro muzvikoro. Zvinobva zvaonekwa kuti angave manyepo chaiwo kuti tingawane vadzidzisi vanodzidzisa zvinomwisa mvura pavadzidzisi vasingarongi basa ravo. Kusaronga basa kunoitwa nevadzidzisi vanoshandisa utsotsi mukuita basa ravo uye havana shungu dzekubatsira vana nekuvapa dzidzo yemhando yepamusoro.

Hawker naHawkins (1995) vanoti kuronga basa urongwa hwese hwezvinhu zvinoda kudzidziswa nemadzidzisirwo azvingaitwa nemudzidzisi. Zvinobuda pachena kuti maonero aya anokoshesa zvikuru kurongwa kwezvidzidzo senzira yekubatsira nekurerutsira vadzidzisi basa ravo rekudzidzisa. Izvi zvinowirirana nezvinotaurwawo naAnderson (1989) anoona kuronga basa zvakanaka sekunodzima zvachose kusarongeka kwemudzidzisi mubasa rake. Kunopa chivindi nechokwadi chekuita basa kumudzidzisi. Ndiko kusaka Mutasa naWills (1995) vachiti kudzidzisa zvakanaka kunotangira pakuronga basa zvakanaka. Vanoti zvinonetsa kuona mudzidzisi angadzidzisa zvakanaka kana asina urongwa hwebasa rose raanoda kudzidzisa. Ndizvo zvinopa Farrant (1980) kufunga kwekuti mudzidzisi wesewese zvake anofanira kuzvibvunza mibvunzo yakawanda paanenge achironga basa, sekuti anoda kudzidzisa vana vakadii, anoda kuvadzidzisa chii, anovadzidzisirei zvidzidzo izvozvo uye kuti angazvidzidzise sei. Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvakabata nyaya yose yekuronga basa kwakanaka. Zvinobatsira mudzidzisi kunzwisisa zvakananyanya basa rake rose. Stephens naCrowley (1984) vanoti zvakanakosha kuti urongwa hwekudzidzisa nahwo husaite kuti vana vasvike pakuzvibvunza kuti vari kudzidzei uye kuti zvavanodzidza zvacho zvinei navo. Kana vana vakangodaro chete vachatadza kuwirirana nezvinoitwa nemudzidzisi, izvo zvinoita kuti paite dambudziko rekusavimbana pakati pevana nemudzidzisi wavo. Panguva dzakadaro, mudzidzisi ndiye anoguma anyadziwa. Neimwe pfungwa, urongwa hwesehwese hunoshandiswa mukudzidzisa vana hunofanira kuva hunogamuchirika kuvadzidzi zvakare, vanova varidzi vedzidzo yose.

Gwarinda (1995) anoti kuronga basa igadziriro huru yakadzama yezvidzidzo zvinoda kudzidziswa vana nemudzidzisi ingaitwe iri yezuva, vhiki, mwedzi kana koto inoratidza nguva ichaitwa zvidzidzo, vana vaachadzidzisa nezvidzidzo zvacho zvinoda kudzidziswa. Anowedzerawo kuti urongwa uhwu hunoda kuti huve chinhu chakafungisiswa nezvacho uye kuti hupe hochekecho kwayo yenhando dzose dzinotorwa nemudzidzisi nevana. Ipfungwa dzisina kunyanyosiyana nedzaAnderson (1989) uyo anoona sekuti kuronga basa rekudzidzisa naro kutarisisa kuti zvii zvinodzidzwa nevana uye kuti zvinozovabatsirei mune ramangwana



kuti zvinhu zvose zvinoitwa nemudzidzisi zvigogona kuumba pfungwa dzevana mune ramangwana ravo. Pakadaro, mudzidzisi anofanira kuona kukosha kwezvinhu zvese zvaanoguma oita paanoronga basa rake. Hazvina chokwadi kuti vadzidzisi vari muzvikoro vanoziva zvakadzi nezvekukosha kwekuronga basa zvakanaka kana kuti kuchine vadzidzisi vanongoita havo masiyandaita mubasa iri. Asi tsvagurudzo dzakaitwa naGondo (2006) dzakararatidza kuti kune vadzidzisi vakawanda muzvikoro zvepuraimari vanoita dambudziko rekutadza kuziva zvidzidzo zvikuru nezvidiki zvavanoda kurongera basa. Havazivi kuti zvidzidzo zvavanodzidzisa vanozvitorepi.

Nyanzvi dzezvedzidzo dzinotaura pachena kuti basa rose rinodzidziswa nemudzidzisi rinofanira kubva mugwaro rebumbiro rekudzidzisa naro zvidzidzo. Nderecha (1994), Gwarinda (1995), Barker (1988), Mhundwa (1998) nevamwewo vakawanda vanotsambidzira pfungwa yekuti vadzidzisi havafaniri kupinda muchikoro kunodzidzisa vana vasina kuronga zvavanoda kudzidzisa zvakanaka. Asika, unyanzvi hwakadai zvinhu zvisina anozvarwa achizvigona. Ndezvekutodzidzwa nemudzidzisi anoda kuziva tsika dzakanaka dzekudzidzisa nadzo zvidzidzo zveChiShona. Ndiko kusaka Brown naBrown (1992) vachiti kuronga basa chinhu chinotarika kungopa pfupikiso yezvidzidzo sezvazvakapiwa mugwaro rebumbiro rekudzidzisa naro. Ibasa rinoda kuzvipira kumudzidzisi neunyanzvi huri pamusoro hwekunzwisisa zvidzidzo zvakanaka kudzidzwa nekudzidziswa. Tsvagurudzo dzakaitwa naGondo (2006) dzakaona kuti muzvikoro zvepuraimari mune vamwe vadzidzisi vava kutora zvidzidzo zvavo kubva mumapepa ebvunzo. Iyi haisi tsika yakanaka kwete nekuti hatidzidzisiri vana kuti vabudirire mubvunzo dzavo chetechete. Tinovadzidzisa kuti vave neunyanzvi uye ruzivo hwezvinhu hunoita kuti vagone kuzozviraramira muopenyu hwavo. Tine zvidzidzo zvakanaka zvinokodzera kudzidzwa nevana zvisingatombouyi mune dzimwe bvunzo dzimwe nguva. Nokudaro, chinhu chakanaka kuti vadzidzisi veChiShona vazive kuti urongwa hukuru hwekudzidzisa nahwo zvidzidzo izvi kupuraimari hunobva mugwaro rebumbiro rekudzidzisa naro.

Calderhead (1984) anoti kuronga basa rekudzidzisa naro zvidzidzo muchikoro igadziriro huru yezvose zvichaitwa nemudzidzisi mukudzidzisa kwake vana. Izvi ndizvo zvinotaurawo Brown naBrown (1992) vanoti kuronga basa kunofanira kutaridza nguva ichatorwa nechidzidzo chimwe nechimwe kuitira kuti mudzidzisi agoona kuenderana kwebasa rose raakagadzirira kuzoita nenguva yakatarirwa kuita basa racho. Nokudaro, kuronga basa kupedzeredza kufunga nezvemashandisirwo enguva yakapiwa mudzidzisi kudzidzisa zvidzidzo vana. Izvi zvinoitirwa kuti pasave nenguva inotambiswa kana kurashika kuvana nekumudzidzisi uye sekutsvaga nzira yekugutsa vose vane chekuita nezvedzidzo yevana. Ndiko

kusaka Barker (1988) naFarrant (1980) vachiyambira kuti mudzidzisi azive nguva ichatorwa nechidzidzo chimwe nechimwe paurongwa hwenguva refu sekotoro kana hwenguva pfupi schwezuva nezuya. Urongwa hwakanyatsoitwa nemazvo hunotaridza nguva ichatorwa nemisoro mikuru kana midiki uye uwandu hwezvidzidzo panguva yakatarwa. Hapana zvidzidzo zvinonyuka kana kudarikirwa pakuronga kudzidzisa zvakanaka ChiShona. Pachinhambo chekungopa kuti zvidzidzo zvikuru zvichadzidziswa zvichingonzi ndezverondedzero, nzwisiso, mutauro, tsumo, ngano, madimikira, nyaudzosingwi kana zvimwewo zvidzidzo zvakadaro, mudzidzisi anoratidza uwandu hwazvo pamhando imwe neimwe kuitira kuti asaite zvekufungidzira kuti chi chichaitwa panguvai yekudzidzisa chidzidzo chimwe nechimwe panguva yazvakapiwa nevarongi vedzidzo. Tinoguma toona kuti kuronga basa kwakakwana imepu yemudzidzisi yebasa rake rose kubva zuva rekutanga mukotoro kusvika rekupedzisira. Hazvigoni kuitwa nevanhu vanomhanyamhanyira zvimwewo zvinhu. Zvinoda kuitwa nenguva yakanaka munhu achifunga nezvaanoda kuita zvose nezvikonzero zvacho.

Slavin (1991) anoti pakuronga basa rekudzidzisa naro, mudzidzisi ngaazive kuti hapana vana vaviri vakafanana mukirasi imwe sezvo pasina vana vaviri vari padanho rimwe chete reruzivo nekugona. Anoti mwana umwe neumwe akasiyana nevamwe paruzivo rwezvaanoziva nezveupenyu hwaakararama, zvinova zvinomanikidza mudzidzisi kuti atore magonero emwana umwe neumwe mukuronga basa rake. Naizvozvo, mudzidzisi mupangami anofunga nezvekubatsira vana muzvidzidzo zvake kudarika kufunga nezvake iye. Slavin (1991) anoburitsa pachena kuti mudzidzisi wesewese zvake anorongera basa vana nekuvaziva kwaanoita kwete sekungofungidzira kwaanoita. Hutchison naWaters (1989) vanowirirana naSlavin (1991) pavanoti mudzidzisi ngaafunge nezvevana vaanodzidzisa kana achironga basa.

Tinonzwawo Farrant (1980), Barker (1988) naGwarinda (1995) vachitsanangura kuti kuronga basa rekudzidzisa naro chinhu chinofanira kuitwa nemudzidzisi pachake kwete achivhomora urongwa hwakaitwa kare nevamwe kana kungovhomora mumagwaro ebumbiro ekudzidzisa nawo. Zvinobva zvabuda pachena kuti urongwa hwakanaka ndehunotsvaga kunzwisisa zviri mumagwaro ane zvidzidzo kudarika kuti kunongova kuita zvinhu zvausinganzwisisi uchitcedzera urongwa hwevamwe vadzidzisi. Izvi zvingareva kuti mudzidzisi mupangami ndeuya anoedza kutsvaga nzwisiso yakazara yemagwaro aanoshandisa pakubuda neurongwa hwese hwezvidzidzo, achiongorora mashandisiro aangaita. Asi, tsvagurudzo dzakaitwa naGondo (2006) dzakaratidza kuti muzvikoro zvepuraimari zvakanwanda mune vadzidzisi vanorongera basa vana vavanenge vasati vaona, sezvo vadzidzisi vakawanda vachironga basa ravo koto isati yatombotanga.

Kuita kwakadai hakugutsi mwero wekugadzirira urongwa hwekudzidzisa nahwo ChiShona kupuraimari.

Zvinobva zvabudawo zvakare kuti basa rckuronga zvidzidzo ibasa rinoda nguva nekuzvipira kwemudzidzisi. Harisi revaya vanhu vanoriita vachicheukacheuka kutsvaga zvimwe zvokuita zvisiri zvokudzidzisa. Iri ibasa revanhu vakarisarudza vachiriziva uye vachirida. Vadzidzisi havazvifungi ivo pachavo nekuremerwa kana kuwandirwa nebasa kwete. Nguva dzose chinotungamira inyaya yezvingaitirwe vana kuti dzidzo yavo ivarcrukire, ivanakidze nkuva inozadza mukombe wemwero wezvidzidzo zveChiShona. Zvose zvinoitwa nemudzidzisi ndezvekutsvaga kuisa dzidzo yavana padanho repamusoro. Slavin (1991) anoyambira kuti kuronga basa hakudi kuwanza zvinoda kudzidziswa kana kunyanyozviita zvishoma kudarika mwero wezvidzidzo. Zvidzidzo hazvifanirizve kuti zvinanyonyorovera vana kana kuenda padanho repamusoro zvakananyanya. Asi, kuti zvese izvi zvigoneke mudzidzisi anotanga afungisisa nezvebasa racho rose raanoda kuita agorigarira pasi chaizvo.

Brunner (1968), Brown naBrown (1968), Wringe (1989), Widdowson (1991) naNderecha (1994) vose vanotsambidzira pfungwa yekuti mukuronga basa rekudzidzisa naro, mudzidzisi atarisise ruzivo rwezvagara zvichizivikanwa nemwana muzvidzidzo zvake. Iyi ipfungwa inobva pakugashira kuti dzidzo yose yemwana icyercr ichibva pane zvinozivikanwa kare nemwana ichienda kunomuvhurira sasa rezvinhu zvaava kuda kuona nekuziva sepfungwa itsva. Akinpelu (1981) anotaurawo nenyaya imweyo achiti dzidzo yese yemwana ngaishandise ruzivo rwunobva nemwana kumba achiiuya kuchikoro. Naizvozvo, vadzidzisi vakangwara vanoshandisawo pfungwa dzakadai kuedza kubuda neurongwa hwezvidzidzo hunogamuchirika. Ngavaregere tsika yazara mavari yekungokoponora magwaro ekudzidzisa akaitwa kare nevamwe vadzidzisi vasisazivikanwi kuti varipi, kana imwewo tsika yekupa vamwe vanhu kuti vavarongere urongwa hwekudzidzisa nahwo. Zviri pachena kuti tsika dzakadai dzinobva pakusagamuchira basa reudzidzisi iri nemaoko maviri, vachingozvita urira kuti kana pakauya mumwe mukana werimwe basa vosiya zvekudzidzisa vachinotanga zvimwe. Vanhu vakadaro havasi vadzidzisi kwete. Vadzidzisi vemakasi.

Zvakakoshazve kuziva kuti kudzidzisa zvakanaka kune chekuita nekuti mudzidzisi pachake une tsika neunhu hwakadii. Pane unhu hwevamwe vanhu hunobatsira pakubuda nezvidzidzo zvinonzwika nekunakidza vana. Naizvozvo, kunyange dai vadzidzisi vose vakadzidziswa nezvekudzidzisa ChiShona nemunhu umwe chete, madzidzisiro avanoguma voita akasiyana kwazvo. Asiwo, kudzidzisa chinhu chinotodzidzwa zvakanaka nemunhu wese. Hapana munhu akazvarwa

achingokugona zvekuti uyai muone. Kana mudzidzisi akagashira kuti unoda kudzidza kuronga basa nekudzidzisa ChiShona zvakanaka uye zvakasiyana nevamwe, hapana chingamutadzise. Panodikanwa chete kuti mudzidzisi agone kuzviera kuti ari kugonei uye kutadzei pane zvaari kuita, ozvitaurira chokwadi chizere kwete kuzvifadza. Nokudaro, hatitarisiri kuti pane vadzidzisi vangadzidzise chidzidzo chimwe chete cheChiShona zvakanaka. Asi variko vanoguma voita kuti vamwewo vadzungudze musoro vachishaiwa kuti chipo chavo vakachiwanepi. Izvi kunaka kwecupenyu kwakatanga naMwari akaramba kusika munhu umwe chete oga.

Zvingarevawo zvakare kuti nyangwe dai mudzidzisi akange adzidzisa gwaro rimwe chete kwemakore akawanda sei, hatigoni kuona sekuti angagume oona sekuti gwaro iroto rinongodzidziswa zvakanaka nguva dzose. Hazvigoni kuti titi mudzidzisi iyeye haangadi kuronga basa zvezuva nezuva kana zvekoto yose muChiShona. Hachisi chokwadi kuti kana mudzidzisi ave nemakore akawanda haachadi kuronga basa nekuti watove kuziva kare zvekudzidzisa nemadzidzisiro acho. Tatoona kare kuti vana vose havafanani gore negore. Ruzivo rwemadzidzisiro egwaro rwungaonekwe sekuti vamwe vadzidzisi vagara mubasa vava narwo, asika apa ndepekutangira chete, pangabatsire mudzidzisi mukufunga nezvose zvaanoda kuita.

Mukati mckutsvaga kuronga basa kunobatsira uye kunogutsa pamwero wekudzidzisa ChiShona zvakanaka, tinofanira kuziva kuti kuronga basa hakusi kutsvaga kuitira basa iri vamwe vanhu, kungaite sekuda kubata kumeso vakuru vezvikoro kana vedzidzo vatinoshanda navo zuva nezuva. Basa rekudzidzisa harisi revanhu vanoda kuitira vamwe vanhu zvinhu kana kutsvaga zvinhu zviriri nyore. Hariitirwizve kuzvifadza kuti une chawaitawo zvako kwete, kuya kunganzi kuita kwekungonzi unzi waitawo. Rinoda vanhu vanozvipira kuita basa racho nemazvo pasina kuvhaira kana kunyanyotarira vamwe vanhu. Harisi basa rekutanga nekutarisa mugove waunopiwa semudzidzisi mubasa rako. Dai zvaive zvakanaka, tingadai tisina kumbogara tiine vadzidzisi munyika muno. Saka, kugadzirira kuronga basa rekudzidzisa nro chinhu chisingadi kungoitirwa masiyandaita. Kunoda kuitwa zvine njere neudzamu hwese hwekufunga segadziriro yakakwana yemudzidzisi yekuona zvakanaka, zviripo nezvingauya mubasa rese rekudzidzisa.

McPatridge (1972) anonongedzawo kuti kune vadzidzisi vazhinji vanongotora nekutevedzera zvidzidzo sezvazvinowanikwa mumagwaro ebumbiro ekudzidzisa nawo pasina kuedza kuongororawo zvavanowana mumagwaro aya. McPatridge (1972) ane pfungwa dzekuti vadzidzisi vanofanira kutarisira nekuongorora basa rinopiwa mumagwaro ebumbiro ekudzidzisa nawo, kuti zvidzidzo zvinowanikwa

mumagwaro aya zvive zvinonzwisika nekureva chinhu. Ngatizivci kuti aya magwaro akaitwa nevanhuwo vane ruzivo rwebasa nerwekudzidza rwunogona kunge rwoda kuonekwa zvakasiyana. Chinongova chokwadi cheupenyu kuti hapana chinhu chinonzi ruzivo rwekupedzisira. Kana Aristotle wani akaguma aramba kutevedzera pfungwa dzaPlato mudzidzisi wake! Kune vadzidzisi vakaonekwa kuti pakuronga kwavo basa rekudzidzisa naro ChiShona, vanongopa misoro yezvidzidzo sezvayakangoita mumagwaro ebumbiro ekudzidzisa nawo kana ycmumabhuku evadzidzisi vasingaedzi kuongorora zvavangatore muurongwa uhu. Saka, tinowana vadzidzisi vanongonyora kuti misoro wechidzidzo wakanzi 'Rwendo rwaVaMuchatuta kuHarare' vasingaratidzi kuti icho chinenge chiri chidzidzo chei chaicho. Urongwa hwakadai hunowanonzetsa vadzidzisi kuti vahushandise mukuronga basa nemukudzidzisa kwavo, sezvo vachinetsika kuti vaburitse chidzidzo chacho chidiki. Ndipo paya paunozoona vadzidzisi vongodzambadzamba votodzidzisa chero chauya mumusoro mavo chavangofunga kuti ChiShona. Pfungwa dzaMcPatridge (1972) dzakakosha zviku pakujekesa kuti vadzidzisi vasangofunga vachidzokorora misoro iri mumagwaro ebumbiro ekudzidzisa nawo kana mumabhuku. Ngavaedze kuongorora nekunzwisisa zviri. Kana vazviita, zvinoda kuitwa neungwaru hukuru.

Tinozivawo kuti Calderhead (1984), Gwarinda (1995) Barker (1988), Nderecha (1994), Mhundwa (1998) nevamwe vanotsambidzira kuti urongwa hwese hwezvidzidzo hunofanira kunzwisisika kumurongi webasa asi huchibva mugwaro rebumbiro rekudzidzisa naro chidzidzo. Barko naNiles muna Good naBromby (1991) naOlson (1984), muna Calderhead (1984) vakaona kuti vadzidzisi vazhinji vagara mubasa rekudzidzisa ndivo vanowanzoramba kuronga basa vachiti vave kuziva zvinodiwa mukudzidzisa, izvo vanoti zvave mumusoro mavo kare. Vadzidzisi vagara mubasa ava vanoti kupedza nguva kunyora pasi zvavanoda kudzidzisa. Asi, mutsvagurudzo dzimwedzo dzakaitwa nezvevadzidzisi ava, zvakaonekwa kuti vadzidzisi vakadai havapi urongwa hwakazara uye hunonzwisika kana vakanzi vahunyore pasi. Zvose izvi zvinoburitsa pachena kuti kunyeperana chete kutaura tichiti vamwe vadzidzisi havangadi kuronga basa vachinyora pasi. Chokwadi ndechekuti vadzidzisi vanodaro ava vanenge vachitsvaga kusashandisa nguva yakawanda mukuita basa rekugadzirira kudzidzisa, vachiguma voita zvimwe zvinhu zvisinei nebasa ravo panguva yavaitarisirwa kugadzirira basa. Saka, inyaya yekushandisa chitsotsi mubasa inoonekwa pakadai apa. Sekuona kwaBrown naBrown (1992), urongwa hwese hwebasa hunotarisirwa kupa tsananguro izere yekuti chii chichadzidziswa, panguva ipi uye zvichidzidziswa sei. Pfungwa dzakadai dzinotiraidza kuti kuronga hakuna zvekuti ndagarisa pabasa, uye kunodaidzira kuti mudzidzisi afungisise nezvese zvaachada kuita mubasa rake

rose, zvingabatsirewo vamwe vane basa rekutevera zvinoitwa nevadzidzisi nguva dzose. Izvi zvinosanganisira chero mabhuku achabatsira kutsvaga umbowo hwezvichadzidzwa, mapoka anoiswa vadzidzi pakudzidza nezvombo zvingadiwe nemudzidzisi kuti zvidzidzo zvose zvibudirire. Hachingavi chokwadi kuti zvese izvi munhu anozviisa mumusoro kwenguva yose yaanodzidzisa zvidzidzo zvese zvekupuraimari.

Calderhead (1984) anoti ongororo dzakaitwa dzemadzidzisiro anoita vadzidzisi dzakataridza kuti vadzidzisi vakawanda havatomboshandisi zvombo zvekudzidzisa nazvo. Kazembe (1973) ane pfungwa yekuti zvombo ndechimwe chezvinhu zvingadiwe kufungisira nezvacho pakuronga basa rekudzidzisa naro, zvingaite kuti kudzidza kwevana kuve nyore. Anoti vana vanowanobata zvavanodzidza kana vakapiwa mukana wekuzvionera vega zvinhu zvacho zvavanodzidza nezvazvo pane kungoteerera mudzidzisi achitaura. Asi, vadzidzisi vamazuvano vazhinji havachanyanyofungi nekupa kana kushandisa zvombo mukudzidzisa kwavo ChiShona. Kune tsvagurudzo dzakaitwa naGondo (2006) dzakaradidza kuti vadzidzisi vakawanda vanongotaura kuti vanoshandisa zvombo muzvidzidzo asi vasingadomi mhando yezvombo zvacho kana kutsanangura mashandisirwo azvo, zvinoita sezvingaratidze kuti vakawanda vavo vanotaura zvavasingaiti. Vazhinji vanongotaura nezvekushandisa zvombo semutemo wavanoziva kuti zvinhu zvinodikanwa kuitwa, asi ivo pachavo vancngc vasina kuzvishandisa kana kutenda kuti zvombo zvakanirira kushandiswa senzira yekubatsira vana kuti vanzwisise zvavanodzidza. Nokudaro, vadzidzisi vakawanda muzvikoro havasi kushandisa zvombo mukudzidzisa kwavo ChiShona. Kasambira (1993) naCraig (1990) vanotsambidzira kuti sevadzidzisi tisakanganwa kuti zvese zvemutauro zvinodzidzwa nemwana zvinotsvaga kupa mwana unyanzvi chaihwo hwekuzorarama nahwo muupenyu.

Imwe pfungwa inotaurwa nezvayo pakuronga basa ndeyekufunga nezvemhando ina dzezvidzidzo zveChiShona semutauro. Kasambira (1993) naCraig (1990) vanoti zvidzidzo zvese zvemutauro zvinovavarira kudzidzisa unyanzvi huna hunoti kutaura, kuteerera, kunyora nekuverenga. Hapana dzidzo kupuraimari kana mudzidzisi akasadzidzisa unyanzvi huna uhwu. Ndiwo hunoumba unyanzvi hunodikanwa kuti mwana ave anorarama muupenyu chaihwo. Izvi zvingarova kuti pose patinopa urongwa hwezvidzidzo zveChiShona tinokurudzirwa kufunga nezvekuti chidzidzo chosechose zvacho chive chine chekuita nekudzidzisa unyanzvi huna uhwu. Pamusoro paizvozvo, zvinenge zvakanosha kuti mudzidzisi weChiShona azive zvizere unyanzvi humwe nehumwe nezvawakamirira sezvinangwa zvikuru zvekukudzidzisa uyewo semisoro midiki ingavhomorwa muhunyanzvi humwe nehumwe. Ngatirangarirei kuti kudzidzisa unyanzvi

hakusi kungodzidzisa chinhu chimwe chete asi kuti kune zvidzidzo zvakanakawanda zvinobuda muunyanzvi hwegahwega. Panenge pachizodazve kuti tiburitse nzira dzingadzidziswa nadzo unyanzvi uhwu. Izvozvo ndizvo zvinhu zvinofanira kupinda mukuronga basa rekudzidzisa naro ChiShona kwakaperera. Sekutaura kunoita Proctor (1995), hapana kudzidzisa kwakanaka kungaitika kana mudzidzisi asingazivi zvaanoda kudzidzisa nemadzidzisiro aangazviita.

Chimwewo chinhu zvakare chinotaurwa nezvacho pakuronga basa zvakanaka ndechekuti urongwa hwacho huve hwakarongeka uye huchitevedzereka zvisinganetsi kuna ani naani anenge achizohushandisa. Cohen naManion (1989), Brunner (1968) naWoolfolk (1995) vanoti urongwa hukuru hwekudzidzisa nahwo zvidzidzo ngahubve mumisoro mikuru nemidiki inowanikwa mugwaro rebumbiro rekudzidzisa naro chidzidzo, huchionekwa kuti hwakatevedzana nekuenderana nezviri muurongwa hukuru uhwu. Zvino, muzvikoro zvakanakawanda mune vadzidzisi vanopa misoro mikuru nemidiki isingaonekwi kwainobva nekwaionoenda. Dzimwe nguva unowana mudzidzisi akanyora kuti unoda kushandisa unyanzvi hukuru hwemutauro weChiShona asi ongopa unyanzvi humwe chete hwacho chete sekuti kuverenga pasina kuzotsanangura zvinoda kubatwa panyaya yekuverenga iyi. Dzimwewo nguvazve unowana mudzidzisi achiratidza kuti anoda kupa zvidzidzo achishandisa misoro yezvidzidzo zvikuru zvave kuzivikanwa muChiShona zvakaita sekuti rondedzero, nzwisiso, mutauro, tsumo, pfupikiso, madimikira, nyaudzosingwi nezvimwe, asingazorambi achipa urongwa hwake uhwu nenzira imwe chete, ogumisira osanganisa nenzira yekupa misoro yezvidzidzo inobva mumabhuku kana kuti muunyanzvi huna. Kumagumo, urongwa hwakadai hahuzopi zvidzidzo zvese nenzira inoteverereka zvakanaka. Kuronga basa kwakadai kunoita kuti kwekupedzisira kwacho, mudzidzisi asazokwanisa kupedza kudzidzisa zvidzidzo zvakanakawanda kudzidziswa nekuti zvinenge zvawandisa.

Zvinoita sekuti pane zvinhu zvitatu zvakanakawanda kufunga nezvazvo kana mudzidzisi achida kuronga basa rake zvine tendero uye zvinogutsa. Izvi ndezvinoti gwaro rebumbiro rekudzidzisa naro, mabhuku anoshandiswa mukudzidza ChiShona uye misoro yezvidzidzo zvave kuzivikanwa sezvidzidzo zveChiShona zvakaita sekuti rondedzero, nzwisiso, mutauro, tsumo, madimikira nenyaudzosingwi kana zvimwe zvakanakawanda. Kuronga basa rekudzidzisa naro ChiShona kwegakwegwa kunoda kuti mudzidzisi asarudze nzira huru yaanoda kupa nayo zvidzidzo zvake mukati menzira nhatu idzi senzira yekupa urongwa hwebasa hwakajeka, hunoteverereka uye hunogutsa nekubatsira mubasa rake. Vamwe vadzidzisi vari kushandisa mabhuku ekudzidzisa nawo oga, vamwe vachishandisa magwaro ebumbiro ekudzidzisa nawo oga, vamwe vachishandisa

zvidzidzo zvikuru zvinodzidziswa seChiShona zvogawo. Avawo, kune vamwezve vadzidzisi vanosanganisa nzira dzose dziri nhatu idzi, zvinova zvinopa dambudziko rekusakwanisa kubuda neurongwa hunonzwisika, hunotevereka. Pakadai, zvinonetsa kuti urongwa hukuru hwezvidzidzo zveChiShona hupere kudzidziswa. Vadzidzisi vanoguma vave neurongwa hunobata zvimwe zvidzidzo asi huchisiya zvimwewo zvidzidzo. Zvidzidzo zvinorongwa nevadzidzisi zvinenge zvisisafambirani neurongwa hukuru hwezvidzidzo. Vadzidzisi vakawanda vanokanyanisakanyanisa urongwa hwekudzidzisa nahwo ChiShona zvinotaridza kusanzwisisa kwakawana uye kwakajeka kwezvidzidzo izvi.

Mudzidzisi weChiShona anofanira kuzivawo kuti kudzidzisa vana vanotaura veChiShona semutauro wavo waamai kunodaizira kuti iye afungisise chaizvo nezvaangade kudzidzisa nemadzidzisiro aangaite nekuti panofanira kuva nezvinhu zvitisa zvinodzidzwa nevana muchidzidzo chimwe nechimwe. Abbott naWingard (1981) vanotaura nezvemhando nhatu dzeurongwa hwebasa hunogona kuitwa nemudzidzisi upi neupi zvake panguva yaanonzi ari kudzidzisa hunoti:

- (a) Urongwa hwedenhe hunoitwa nezvikoro huri hwekotoro yose hunozongopiwa vadzidzisi kuti vashandise.
- (b) Urongwa hwedenhe hunoitwa nevadzidzisi pachavo huri hwekotoro yose.
- (c) Urongwa hunoitwa nevadzidzisi pachavo huri hwezuva nezuva hwemagwarodzamukanakutiurongwanhevedzwa. Ayamarongerwo ebasa anowanikwawo muzvikoro asi aine manzwisiriswo awo akasiyana.

Calderhead (1984) anoona sekuti kuronga basa kwenguva refu kwese zvako kune dambudziko rekuti hakugoni kushandisa matambudziko anobuda mukudzidzisa zvidzidzo kuvana nekuti mudzidzisi haazogoni kushandura urongwa hwake hwaakaita kupedza zvinetswa zvinobuda mukudzidzisa uku. Anoti urongwa hwenguva pfupi, hwakaita sehwezuva nezuva, ndihwo hunogona kupa mudzidzisi mukana wekushandura urongwa hwebasa zvichienderana nezvinetswa zvinenge zvichibuda mukudzidzisa. Zvichida ndiyo mhaka dzimwe nyika dzichitaura nekuva neurongwa hwenguva refu sehwekotoro pamwe chete nehwezuva pfupi sehwezuva nezuva. Izvi zvinowirirana nepfungwa dzaGood naBromby (1991) vanoti kuronga basa kwakanyanyonaka uye kunonyanyobatsira ndekunoitwa zuva nezuva, kwegwarodzamu, kwete kwedenhe kana kuti kwekotoro yose. Kasambira (1993) anoti urongwa hwekudzidzisa nahwo hunotangira pane hwezuva nezuva, huchienda pane hwesvondo kana kudarika



apa. Ndizvowo zvinofunga Craig (1990) naWiddowson (1991). Asi Magwa (1999) anoti kune vadzidzisi veChiShona muzvikoro vanotorongerwa basa rekudzidzisa naro nezvikoro zvavanodzidzisa. Hapana patinonzwa nyanzvi dzezvedzidzo dzichitaura neurongwa hunobatanidza denhe nenhevedzwa sezvinowanikwa muzvikoro zvakanwanda mazuvano. Hatinzwisisi kwazvinobva. Hatifaniri kuva neurongwa hunoitwa husingatsigirwi nenyanzvi dzezvekuronga basa kwakanaka, kana kungoguma tave nemarongerero ebasa atinogoti ndeedu tega nekuti tinodzidzisa dzidzo yakarongwa nchurumende uye inogutsa pamadzidzisirwo ayo kuvanhu vose vane chekuita nedzidzo yakanaka yevana.

Nyanzvi dzezvedzidzo dzakanwanda dzinopa zvikanu zveurongwa zvingadikanwe pakupa urongwa hwekudzidzisa nahwo hunogutsa. Barker (1988), Kasambira (1993), Mhundwa (1998) nevamwewo vanoti zimwe zvezvikamu zvinodikanwa kuwanikwa muurongwa hwekudzidzisa nahwo zvinosanganisira: zuva, misoro mikuru nemidiki, zvinangwa kana vavariro, zviitwa kana batabata remudzidzisi nevana, zvombo, jerero neongororo. Masukusa (1995) anowedzerawo gore nenguva ichaitwa chidzidzo chimwe nechimwe sezvikamu zvekuronga basa zvingadikanwe. Akatarisa urongwa hwezvava nezvava, anowedzerazve kuti muurongwa ihwohwo muwanikwe zvidzidzo zvichadzidzwa, madzidzirwo azvo, nguva inopiwa kumatanho ose ekudzidza, jerero rekunobva zvidzidzo zvese nematanho anotorwa pakufamba kwechidzidzo. Izvi zvose zvinoguma zvopa kuronga basa kwakadzama. Sekuona kwaKasambira (1993), chikamu chinopa misoro mikuru nemidiki yezvidzidzo chinotarisirwa kupatsanura nekujekesa mhando mbiri dzemisoro yezvidzidzo izvi. Kusakwanisa kuita izvi zvakanaka kunokonzerwa kuti mudzidzisi atadze kunyatsonzwisisa chaizvo zvaanoda kudzidzisa neunyanzvi hwaanotarisa kudzidzisa vana nahwo. Kana adaro, mudzidzisi anenge arashika mubasa rake rezvaanoda kudzidzisa, zvinogumawo zvaita kuti vana varashe chivimbo nedzidzo yavo yose muChiShona.

Muzvikoro zvakanwanda nhasi munowanikwa vadzidzisi vanonetseka kupatsanura misoro mikuru nemidiki, kupa zvinagwa kana vavariro dzakajeka uye dzichiereka zvakanaka mukati mekudzidzisa. Varikowo zvakare vadzidzisi vari muzvikoro vasinganyatsozivi zvombo zvekushandisa pakudzidzisa kwakanaka zvidzidzo zvakasiyana zveChiShona. Izvi ndizvo zvinopa Batidzirai naChikonyora (2000) kuti vati muzvikoro muri kurongwa basa nenzira dzakanyanyosiyana zvekuti zvinobva zvaonekwa kuti makoreji akasiyana ari kugadzira vadzidzisi nekuvapa dzidzo yakasiyana yemadzidzisirwo angaitwa ChiShona muzvikoro. Kusiya ikoko kungadai kusina basa rakanyanya dai kwaisareva kusagona kudzidzisa ChiShona kwava kuonekwa kune vamwe vadzidzisi veChiShona. Zvinhu zvakadai ndizvo zvinoguma zvodaizira kuti kuwanikwe maonero

mamwe chete ekurongwa kwebasa reChiShona muzvikoro senzira yekuunza madzidzisirwo evana akafanana pamagwaro mamwe chete kupuraimari.

Bloom (1979) anotarisa kuti pose panenge popiwa urongwa hwekudzidzisa nahwo papiwe matanho ekudzidzisa zvidzidzo, pawanikwe netsananguro yemavambo. Anoti kuronga kwakanaka kunofanira kupa vana mukana wekufunga nezvavanodzidza uye kugadziridza pfungwa dzavo dzezvavasinganzwisisi zvakanaka, kufunga nezveukama huripo pakati pemapande akasiyana edzidzo anocenderana nezvavanodzidza kuitira kuti dzidzo ive nechokuita ncupenyu hunoraramwa nemwana. Vanowedzera kuti basa rinoda kudzidziswa rinotarisirwa kuumba pfungwa itsva dzinopiwa vana nekukosha kwezvidzidzo muvana pamwe nekutaridza zvidzidzo zvichauya mberi kwekaitwa. Kana vadzidzisi vakafunga zvizere nepfungwa dzaBloom (1979) idzi vachaona kuti kudzidzisa ChiShona kunopa chimuko muvana. Asi tsvagurudzo yakaitwa muzvikoro yakaratidza kuti vadzidzisi vakawanda havapi tsananguro dzeurongwa hwebasa huzere sezvingaonekwe mumuenzaniso unotevera:

### **Nhanganyaya**

Mudzidzisi uchapa mavambo echidzidzo akakodzera/mudzidzisi unovarura chidzidzo.

### **Danho 1**

Mudzidzisi unotsanangura chidzidzo chanhasi.

### **Danho 2**

Vana vanokurukura mumapoka.

### **Danho 3**

Vana vanopa zvavawana mumapoka kukirasi yose.

### **Magumo**

Mudzidzisi anobvunza mibvunzo vana vachipindura.

Paurongwa hwenhanganyaya, marongerwa ebaso anofanira kubatsira mudzidzisi kuti abude nechidzidzo chingadaidzirirwe vamwe vanhu kuti huyai muone chidzidzo chemandorokwati cheChiShona chiri pano. Panodikanwa kuti vadzidzisi vatsanangure danho iri rechidzidzo zvakanaka vakachira kuti vachaiti chaizvo zvinogona kuonekwa, kunzwikwa nekutevedzerwa semavambo echidzidzo. Kana rwuri rwiyo mudzidzisi anenge achitoda kutopa nemazwi arwo pamwe chete nezvikonzero zvekurwushandisa samavambo. Kasambira (1993) anoti mavambo inzvisa inopiwa vana yekuvapinza muchidzidzo kuitira kuti vatarisire zvikuru kuita chidzidzo. Mudzidzisi anofanira kuchishandisa ruzivo rwevana rwezveupenyu hwavanzvira. Mpofu nevamwe (1994) vanotiwo mavambo akanaka

anokokorodza pfungwa dzevana kuti dziuye muchidzidzo chiri kuda kutanga.

Apawo paDanho 1, zvinodawo kutsanangurwa kuti chii chinaitwa nemudzidzisi padanho iri. Tsananguro dzezvichaitwa mumatanho ekufambira mberi kwechidzidzo ngadzipiwe nenzira ingaite kuti umwewo mudzidzisi akapiwa urongwa ihwuhwu kuti adzidzise kirasi yarongerwa basa iyi azvinzwisise zvekuti angadzidzisa kirasi iyi sezvanga zvichaita murongi webasa. Saka, tsananguro yeurongwa hwese inofanira kuzara. Ndizvo zvimwe chete neDanho 2 neDanho 3. Panodiwa kuti mudzidzisi atsanangure mabasa anoitwa nevana mumapoka, zvinonyatsonzwika uyewo kutsanangura hurukuro dzingaitwe nekirasi. Kana paine mibvunzo ichabvunzwa, chingatove chinhu chakanaka kuti mibvunzo yacho ipiwewo muurongwa hwacho. Nenzira imwe chete, magumo anotarisirwa kutsanangurwa nekupa izvo zvinoonekwa uye zvinonzikwa kuti chii chaicho chichatora nzvimbo pamapedzisirwo echidzidzo chacho. Mabasa ose anopiwa paurongwa hwezvidzidzo anoda kutsanangurwa zvakajecha. Iyi ndiyo pfupikiso yekujeka kungadiwe pakuronga basa muupfupi.

Kune dzimwe nyanzvi dzezvedzidzo dzinoyambira kuti kuronga basa kunoita nyore kana mudzidzisi akawana mabhuku angashandiswe muchidzidzo nevana zvese nemudzidzisi. Ornstein naLavine (2003) vanoyambira kuti mudzidzisi akasawana mabhuku akakwana ekuumba chidzidzo anogona kuita dambudziko mukuronga basa rake nemukuridzidzisa. Izvi ndizvo zvingamupc ruzivo rwezvinhu zvaanoda kudzidzisa chaizvo nekutsvaga madzidzisiro anoenderana neunyanzvi hwaanoda kudzidzisa. Saka, hazvina kukwana kuti mudzidzisi angofunga kuti kana akawana zvidzidzo zvaanoda kudzidzisa mumagwaro ezvidzidzo zvaanoda kudzidzisa, atova nezvose zvingaburitse chidzidzo chakanaka. Ndipo patinozoona vadzidzisi vachingovhomora misoro iri mumabhuku sezvairi, vachinetseka kuziva kuti vodzidzisei uye kuti sei. Pakadai panenge paita dambudziko rekuti mudzidzisi haazivi zvakaawanda nezvinhu zvaanoda kudzidzisa kudarika kungopa musoro sezvaauwana maautora

### **Muenzaniso wemarongerwo angaitwa basa renguva refu revhiki, mwedzi kana koto**

Marongerwo ebaso renguva refu, ingaite seviki, mwedzi, koto kana gore anofanira kuva nezvinhu zvakati wandei kuti zvigobatsira vese vane chekuita negwaro iri. Panogona kuva nekusiyanasiyana pane zvingaiswe mugwaro iri, asi zvinhu zvakaite sedheti revhiki rinaitwa basa, tsananguro yemisoro mikuru nemidiki, vavairo, madzidzisirwo ezvidzidzo, zvombo zvichashandiswa, jerero redura reuverengwa neongororo hazvingashaikwi paurongwa uhwu. Heanoi mapirwo angaitwa urongwa uhwu netsananguro pfupi yezvikamu zvacho:

Dheti revhiki rinoitwa basa	Tsananguro yemisoro yezvidzidzo	Vavariro	Madzidzisirwo ezvidzidzo	Zvombo zvichashandiswa muchidzidzo	Jerero	Ongororo
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------	-----------------------------	--	--------	----------

### *Chikamu chedheti rekupera kwevhiki*

Ichi chikamu cheurongwa hwenguva refu chinopa zuva rekupera kwevhiki reurongwa hwekotoro hwesvondo nesvondo hunofanira kupera uri musi weChishanu. Pane vamwe vadzidzisi vanowedzerawo muchikamu ichochi kupa nhamba yesvondo yemukotoro yose iri kurongerwa basa iri kudarika kungopa zuva rekupera kwevhiki nekuti mavhiki ose apo zvikoro zvinenge zvakavhurwa anotozikanwa nekuverengwa kwawo kubva vhiki rinotanga kuvhurwa zvikoro.

### *Chikamu chekutsanangura misoro mikuru nemidiki yezvidzidzo*

Ichi chikamu chinopa misoro mikuru nemidiki yezvidzidzo nenzira inojekesa kuti zvidzidzo zvacho ndezvipi zviri kuda kudzidziswa. Misoro iyi inofanira kupiwa zvakajeka uye zvisingarashi mudzidzisi kuti anoda kudzidzisei muzvidzidzo zvake. Ngazvibude pachena kuti mudzidzisi ari kuda kudzidzisei semusoro mukuru uye chii zvakare semusoro mudiki. Kana mudzidzisi akasapa misoro iyi zvakajeka, zvese zvaachawanikwa achiita mukudzidzisa kwake hazvizombobuda zvinonzwika uye hazvizoteverereki zvakanaka. Zvakakosha kuti mudzidzisi azvitaurire kuti haasi kungozvirongera urongwa hwekudzidzisa uhwu iye chete, asi kuti pane vamwewo vanhu vanofanira kuona urongwa hwake vachizogona kuhutevera nekuhunzwisisa. Tinganzwisisa musoro mukuru nemusoro mudiki sezvinhu zvinofambirana nekupfekana, zviya zvinganzi zvine hochekeche. Saka, hatitarisiri kuti musoro mukuru nemudiki zvitanarare zvekunge zvinhu zviviri zvakasiyana kwete. Pane nzira nhatu dzinowananzwanikwa vadzidzisi vemuzvikoro vachishandisa. Sevadzidzisi tinogona kuzosarudza nzira yatinoona seyakajeka nekushandisika zvisina dambudziko panzira idzi.

Misoro yezvidzidzo inganzwisiswa sekuti itsananguro yekuti chidzidzo chiri maererano nezvei. Dai mwana anenge abuda muchidzidzo aibvunzwa nemubereki wake kuti adzidzei musi iwoyo muchidzidzo cheChiShona achishandisa pfungwa yemusoro mukuru nemusoro mudiki waanovhomora mumusoro mukuru, tingade kufunga kuti mwana iyeye angatsanangura sei zvidzidzo zvake kumubereki achingodoma misoro miviri iyi chete. Ndiwo manzwisisiro angaitewo mudzidzisi nyaya yose yetsananguro yemisoro mikuru nemidiki. Asizve, hapana maonero mamwe chete oga echinganzi musoro mukuru kana mudiki. Zvinongobva nekuti

isu vacho tiri kubva nekupi pakutsvaga misoro iyi. Kazhinjizhinji ngatitorei musoro mukuru wezvidzidzo seunotoro zvidzidzo zvinodarika zviviri kuti zvizonzi vana vadzidza nezvawo kana kuti vawana unyanzvi. Asi musoro mudiki ndeizvo zvacho zvinoda kudzidziswa kubva muchidzidzo chikuru, kureva zvinenge zvavhomorwa kubva mumusoro mukuru sezingakwanisika kudzidzwa mukati mechidzidzo chimwe chete. Chingave chinhu chakanaka kuti mudzidzisi aratidze musoro mukuru nekuunyora nemavara makuru uye kutara mutaro pasi pawo achizonyora musoro mudiki wechidzidzo chimwe chete nemavara madiki kuitira kuti zvinyatsobuda zvinoonekwa pakungotarisa urongwa hwese.

Vamwe vadzidzisi vanoona zvakanakosha kupa unyanzvi hunoda kudzidziswa muchidzidzo semusoro mukuru. Pakadai, zvacho zvinenge zvava kutsanangurwa sezvinobva mumusoro mukuru sechidzidzo chidiki chezuva rimwe ndizvo zvinenge zvava kupiwa semusoro mudiki. Kana iri nyaya yeunyanzvi hwekuverenga, tingatora iko kuverenga kwacho senyaya huru inotipa zvidzidzo zvakanakosha zvekuverenga. Nokudaro, tinogona kuuona semusoro mukuru. Zvose zvatingazovhomore machiri sezvidzidzo zvinodzidziswa muchidzidzo chimwe chete mukuverenga semhando dzekuverenga kana kuti zvinodzidziswa kwezuvu rimwe nerimwe zvinenge zvava kutorwa semisoro midiki. Saka, kuziva mavara nekuasiyanisa, kududumisa, kutevera zvifemo, zvimiso, zvidaidziri nezvibvunza, kuedza kunzwisisa zvaverengwa, kuumba pfungwa itsva, pfupikiso, zvose izvi zvinenge zvava mienzaniso yezvidzidzo zvidiki zvingadzidziswa muchidzidzo chimwe chekuverenga zvikapera. Kana zvisingaperi muchidzidzo chimwe chete, zvinenge zvoda kuonekwa sezvidzidzowo zvikuru. Nokudaro, mudzidzisi anogona kupa misoro miviri semisoro mikuru panyaya yake yaanoda kudzidzisa kana achiona zvichimujekesera zvakakanaka zvacho zvaanoda kudzidzisa, uye kana achiona zvisingazomuvhiringidzi kunzwisisa kuti anoda kudzidzisei. Hakuna nhamba yekupa misoro iyi iripo. Asi chete, misoro ikaita mishoma hainetsi kutevera nekunzwisisa zvinoda kuitwa muzvidzidzo. Nokudaro, kana mudzidzisi ahatanga kuedza kunzwisisa izvi, anogona hake kumboshandisa misoro yakawanda iyi asi ozoenda achibvisa imwe yemisoro iyi kuti asare nenzwisiso inobuda mumusoro umwe chete mukuru.

Kunc vamwewo vadzidzisi vanotorawo misoro mikuru nemidiki vachibva nedivi rezvingaonekwe sezvava kuzivikanwa sezvidzidzo zvinodzidziswa muChiShona. Izvi zvidzidzo zvakaite sezvemutauro, zverondedzero, zvenzwisiso, zvepfupikiso, zvedudziramutauro, zvetsumo, zvemadimikira, zvenyauzosingwi, zvemazwi anoreva zvinopesana, zvemazwi anoreva zvakanakana, zvirungamutauro nezvimwewo zvinganzwisiswa sezvinganzi zvidzidzo zvikuru muChiShona. Saka, kana mwana akabvunzwazve nemubereki kuti anga achidzidza nezve anogona

kupindura achidoma chikamu chezvidzidzo zvapiwa izvi semhando huru yezvidzidzo. Paya patinenge toda kunzwisisa kuti tinoda kudzidzisei sechidzidzo chacho kubva kumusoro mukuru uyu, tinenge tava kutsvaga kubuda nemusoro mudiki watinovhomora kubva kumusoro mukuru, uye ungakwane kudzidziswa muchidzidzo chimwe chete chezuva rimwe chete. Iwoyo musoro kana tsananguro ndiyo yatinenge toti ndiwo musoro mudiki. Semuenzaniso, mwana angati anga achidzidza nezvekunzwisisa misoro yerondedzero inobva mutsumo nemadimikira, kunyora kana kutaura nyaya inocnderana nemusoro wakapiwa, kuumba pfungwa dzakazara mundima, kuumba ndima dzinonderana kana dzinoerera mundima kana murondedzero yose, kupa mavambo kana magumo akanaka kana kuti akakodzera, kushandisa mutauro wakapfuma murondedzero, kungwarira mhosho dzekunyora murondedzero nezvimwewo zvakadaro zvingapiwe chidzidzo chimwe chete cherondedzero. Izvi ndizvo zvinenge zvava kuonekwa semisoro midiki ingadzidzise muchidzidzo chimwe chete, kunyangwe tichiziva zvedu kuti zvinogona kudzokorora zvichienderana nekubata kwevana zvavanodzidza. Nokudaro, zvingaitwe kuzvidzidzo zverondedzero ndizvo zvingaitwawo kune zvimwe zvidzidzo zvese zvapiwa pamusoro sezvidzidzo zvikuru zvava kuzikanwa kuti zvinodzidziswa kuzvidzidzo zveChiShona. Iyi ndiyo imwe nzira huru iri kushandiswa nevadzidzisi mukuronga basa nekudzidzisa.

Nzira yechitatu inoshandiswa nevamwe vadzidzisi vechiShona ndeyekuumba zvidzidzo zvikuru nezvidiki kubva mumisoro yemabhuku evana neevadzidzisi. Nzira iyi inoratidza kuti inonetsa chaizvo vadzidzisi kuti vabude neyavangaone semisoro yezvidzidzo yavanonzwisisa zvavanoda kudzidzisa sezvidzidzo. Vadzidzisi vakawanda vanoshandisa nzira iyi vakaonekwa kuti vanozoguma vongozokorora misoro iri mubhuku yakadaro vasingaedzi kuti vaipe nenzira inovabatsira kunzwisisa basa rose ravanoda kuita. Ndipo patinowana mudzidzisi achipa musoro sewekuti 'Rwendo rwaVaMuchatuta kuHarare', 'Ruzivo pamusoro pemunhu,' 'Zvibaye wega' neimwewo misoro yakadaro. Zviri pachena kuti kana mudzidzisi akashandisa nzira iyi haazokasiri kuziva zvacho zvaanoda kudzidzisa chaizvo muzvidzidzo zvake, saizvo zvakananganwa nezvidzidzo zvingatore vhiki kana maviri zvichidzidziswa kana kuti zvingadzidziswa muchidzidzo chimwe chete chezuva iroro chete.

Vadzidzisi muzvikoro zvepuraimari zvakananda vanoita sevasingazogoni kusiyana zvidzidzo zvavo kuti zvivajekere kuti vanoda kudzidzisei pamusoro uyu. Muongororo dzakaitwa muzvikoro, zvakabuda kuti kazhinji kacho, vadzidzisi vanoshandisa nzira iyi vanoguma vobatabata zvinhu zvese zvavanongofunga kuti zvingazivikanwe sezvidzidzo zveChiShona. Kutaura chokwadi, vamwe vadzidzisi vanoguma voita sevava kutodzidzisa urongwa hwese huri mugwaro rebumbiro

rekudzidzisa naro ChiShona. Unowana vadzidzisi vachiti vakabata zvetsika, zvemutauro, zvepfupikiso, zverondedzero, zvcnzwisiso nezvimwe zvakawanda zvinongouya mumusoro memudzidzisi. Uku kuronga basa kwakadai kunoda vadzidzisi vanonzwisisa chaizvo basa ravo, vachizogona kubuda nezvidzidzo zvidiki nekupa unyanzvi hwekudzidzisa hwakajeka pamwe nekusonanidza zvidzidzo zvakawanda zvinocenderana. Asi, vashoma vadzidzisi vanozovigona. Chero vadzidzisi vagara mubasa vanogona kunetseka kubuda nezvinganzi zvidzidzo zvikuru nczvidiki. Dai zvaigona, vadzidzisi varega kushandisa havo nzira iyi pakuronga zvidzidzo zvekudzidzisa nazvo.

Tsvagurudzo dzakaitwa naGondo (2006) muzvikoro dzakaratidza kuti kune vamwezve vadzidzisi vanosanganisa nzira nhatu dzapiwa pamusoro. Vadzidzisi vakadai vanoguma voda kushandisa unyanzvi asi vasingatarisi nekutevera unyanzvi humwe nehumwe zvakazara. Nokudaro, humwe unyanzvi hunopiwa asi huzhinji hapana anotaura nezvawho, saka huzhinji hunosara husina kudzidziswa. Humwe unyanzvi hunopiwa nguva yakakura yekudzidziswa asi humwe husingatombodzidzisiwi. Nenzira imweyo, zvimwe zvidzidzo zvinozivikanwa mukudzidzisa ChiShona zvinopiwa zvimwe zvisingapiwi. Izvozvo zvinopiwa zvine udzamu hwakasiyana hwekudzidzisa. Zvimwe zvinopiwa nguva yakareba mukudzidziswa asi zvimwe zvisingabatwi zvachose. Ndizvo zvinoguma zvoita kuti zvinzi vadzidzisi veChiShona havasi kudzidzisa zvidzidzo zveChiShona zvimwe chete zvekutoti pane vana vasiri kudzidziswa, zvakafanana mumakirasi emuzvikoro zvakasiyana zvepuraimari, zvekuti pane vamwe vana vasiri kutodzidziswa zvine mwero unotarisiwa. Izvi zvinoitika nekuti hakuna vanonyatsotarisisa madzidzisirwo ari kuitwa zvidzidzo izvi uye vanonyatsoziva zvekutarisa pakudzidziswa kwazvo. Nokudaro, chikamu ichi chakakosha kwazvo nekuti ndipo panotangira kutsvaga kunzwisisa madzidzisirwo eChiShona kumativi mana enyika akafanana muzvikoro zvese. Kana tikashandisa madirativhange mukudzidzisa zvidzidzo, tinowana mukoho wakangoita sezvatinowanawo mumadirativhange emimhanzi yeJazz.

### *Vavariro*

Vavariro itarisiro huru inoshanda nemudzidzisi mukudzidzisa kwake musoro mukuru unobuda muzvidzidzo zveChiShona zvine chitsama. Inozadzikiswa nekunge mudzidzisi apa zvidzidzo zvakati kuti zvinobva mumusoro mukuru uyu. Nokudaro, hatinyanyotaura nevavariro kana tichitsvaga tarisiro inozadzikiswa munguva pfupi. Tinongotaura nevavariro chete kana tarisiro yezvidzidzo ichizadziswa mushure munguva refu, ingade zvidzidzo zvinodarika chimwe chete. Kana mudzidzisi achida kuzvibatsira, anofanira kupa vavariro inopimika,

inozadzisika. Mpofu nevamwe (1997), Mhundwa (1998), Farrant (1980) naMkandla (1996) vose vanotsambidzira pfungwa yekuti vavariro yezvidzidzo ive inoyereka munguva yakatarwa pazvidzidzo zvakapiwa.

Vadzidzisi vanofanira kuziva kuti vavariro ndiyo inopa tuso nepundutso uye kunzwisika kubasa rose remudzidzisi. Pasina vavariro mudzidzisi haagoni kuve nechikonzero chinganzikwe chekuti unoda kuitei uye kuitiri basa rake. Zvakafanana nekuva nemotokari yaunomutsa uchiziva kuti ine mafuta ckufambisa akawanda iwe usina rwendo rwekuenda. Ungasimuke here uchioneka vanhu kuti ndave kuda kuenda? Unoti wave kuenda kupi? Nyangwe ukaedza kuifambisafambisa, vanhu vanoguma votaura nezvako chete kuti zvaunaita hazvina kodzero kana kuti hazvinzwisiki kana kuti unopenga. Izvi ndizvowo zvimwe chete nemudzidzisi anoda kudzidzisa pasina vavariro, nekuti vavariro yezvidzidzo ndiyo inopa chimuko kune zvese zvinowanikwa mudzidzisi achiita mubasa rake. Inofanira kudyidzana nekuenderana nemisoro mikuru chete kwete misoro midiki, zviitwa, zvombo uye neongororo. Kana mudzidzisi achibva nekudivi rekunzwisisa basa rake rose serakanangana nekudzidzisa unyanzvi huna, vavariro yake inodawo kutsanangura tarisiro refu yekudzidzisa unyanzvi nemhando dzeunyanzvi dzinobuda pasi peunyanzvi hukuru. Kana achida kushandisa zvidzidzo zvikuru zvave kuzikanwa sezvinozivikanwa muChiShona, mudzidzisi anofanira kuti vavariro itsanangure zvinenge zvichitarisirwa kukwaniswa kuitwa nevana mushure mezvidzidzo zvasarudzwa kudzidziswa.

### *Madzidzisirwo ezvidzidzo*

Madzidzisirwo ezvidzidzo pano angareva zvose zvinoitwa nemudzidzisi nevana muchidzidzo kuedza kuzadzisa zvinangwa zvikuru zvechidzidzo. Tinenge takatarisa kuti muzvidzidzo zvikuru mudzidzisi nevana vachange vachiitei mukati mekutsvaga kubuda nekudzidza kwakanaka kwechidzidzo, nechinangwa chekuva nepamusoro kuvana. Nokudaro, chinhu chinotarisirwa paorongwa hwezvidzidzo ndechekuti mudzidzisi atsanangure nzira huru dzaachashandisa muzvidzidzo zvake kuti vavariro yaanayo ibude zvakazara. Zvakafanana nekuti munhu aronga rwendo rwake. Anenge ava kutarisirwa kutsanangura mafambiro makuru aanoda kuita kuti aende kwaanoda kuenda, achifungawo zvaanoda kunoitako, vaanonoonako nezvimwe zvakadaro. Rwendo rwereserese rune mukana wekusarudza mafambiro kubva kune aripo akawanda. Chinenge chakakosha kusarudza inzira inogutsa. Ndizvo zvimwe chete nemudzidzisi. Anenge ava kufunga nezvidzidzo zvake zvikuru kuti anoda kudzidzisa sei. Muchikamu chino chekuronga basa kwemudzidzisi, chinenge chiri chinhu chakanaka kuti mudzidzisi atsanangure zvinonzikwa zvinhu zvese zvaanoda kuita muzvidzidzo



senzira yekutaridza kuti afungisisa nezvose zvaanoona zvakakodzera kuitwa muzvidzidzo zvacho pamwe nekuva nezvikonzero zvekuita zvinoitwa.

Vadzidzisi vazhinji muzvikoro vanongonyora kuti, 'kudzidzisa', 'hurukuro', 'mapoka', 'kushanya' nezvimwe asi pasina tsananguro yekutaridza zvichaitwa muuzere nezvikonzero zvacho. Marongerero aya haanyani kubatsira mudzidzisi pachake kana asvika pakuzodzidzisa zvidzidzo zvaakaronga nekuti anomanikidzwa kufunga zvakare nezvaanoda kuita chaizvo muzvidzidzo zvacho. Pakadai, vanhu vanogona kubvunza kuti kuronga kwacho basa kunobatsirci kana mudzidzisi achitozotangazve kufunga nezvaanoda kuita. Vadzidzisi vanodaidza chikamu ichi zvakasiyana. Vamwe vanochidaidza kuti 'Batabata revana nemudzidzisi', vamwe 'Zvichaitwa muzvidzidzo', vamwe 'Mudzidzisirwo ezvidzidzo'. Zvatinodaidza tichiita chikamu ichi hazvisi izvo zvakanyanya kukosha kudarika kunzwisisa kuti chinotarisci nekuti zvese zvinonyorwa muurongwa hwese hwebasa remudzidzisi zvinofanira kunzwisisa kumunhu wese achawanikwa achida kuzvinzwisisa. Hazvifaniri kungonzwisisa kumurongi webasa ega. Kune vamwewo vakawanda vangade kuziva nekunzwisisa basa rose remudzidzisi vachida kupa pfungwa dzavo nevana, mudzidzisi, zvikoro, matunhu kana nyika yose. Nokudaro, mudzidzisi ngaasatora sekuti ndiye oga ane chekuita nebasa rake. Anofanira kutsanangura zvose zvichaitwa semhanda huru dzemadzidzisirwo angaitwa zvidzidzo dzinoda kuzikanwa nenyika yose kuti aronga kudzidzisa zvakanaka sei vana vake pazvidzidzo zvakatarwa. Kana paine zvingaitwe nemudzidzisi pachake zvinopiwa muuzere. Kana paine zvingaitwe nevana pakudzidziswa kwavo zvinopiwawo zvakazara. Apa mudzidzisi anenge ari kufunga nezvinhu zvikuru zvingaitwe kana kuitika. Ngazvirangarirwe kuti chidzidzo chose chose chinotsvaga kupa vana unyanzvi hwavanosara vava nahwo vachigona kuratidza rwakasiyana nezvinotanga mwana ainazvo. Mudzidzisi ngaatarise ruzivo rwunotanga ruine mwana, zvichadzidziswa nemudzidzisi sepfungwa itsva, zvinoitwa nevana kuzvionera kana kuzvibatira voga pfungwa dzezvanodzidza nezvadzo nedongorero yezvichauya mune zvichadzidzwa nemwana. Zvose izvi zvinofanira kufungwa nezvazvo nemudzidzisi pakuburitsa mafambisiro aanoda kuita zvidzidzo zvake.

### *Zvombo*

Chikamu ichi chinopa nekutsanangura zvinhu zvese zvichashandiswa nemudzidzisi mukudzidzisa kwake. Chakanangana nekukurudzira mudzidzisi kufunga nezvimwe zvaangaite kupa vana mukana wekuzvionera nekuzvinzwira zvose zvavangasangane nazvo mukudzidza kwavo. Izvi zvinobva panzwisiro huru yekuti zvinhu zvese zvinoitwa nemudzidzisi kuti vana vasvike pedyopedyo

nezvavanodzidza zvinofanira kukurudzirwa kuitwa mukudzidza. Zvombo zvinosarudzwa kushandiswa nemudzidzisi muzvidzidzo zvake ngazvive zvombo zvinobatsira kudzidza kwevana, zvinokwanisika kuwanikwa munharaunda ine vana nemudzidzisi uye zvinoshandisika. Kungatora zimwe zvinhu uchiuya nazvo muchidzidzo semudzidzisi pachazvo hazvirevi kuti watova nezvombo zvakanaka pakudzidzisa chidzidzo. Sekutaura kwaNderecha (1995) zvombo zvinotozova zvombo zvekudzidzisa nazvo kana chete zvashandiswa nenzira inobatsira vana nemudzidzisi muchidzidzo. Nekudaro, pane zvombo zvinogona kuguma zvisisiri zvombo, zvangova midziyo yauya nemudzidzisi, nekuda kwikutadza kushandiswa zvakanaka. Zvinhu zvinotsvagwa nemudzidzisi achiti zimubatsire mukudzidzisa kwake zvinogona kuuraya zvidzidzo kana zvikasashandiswa neunyanzvi hukuru. Zvinhu zvinotarisirwa kuti zvombo zvive zvinoshandisa pfungwa shanu dzemwana dzekuona nemaziso, kunzwa nenzeve, kunzwa nemuromo, kunzwa nemuviri nemhino. Vadzidzisi vakawanda muzvikoro vanonetseka kuziva nekushandisa zvombo mukudzidzisa kwavo. Asika, ichi chinhu chinotodzidzwa nezvacho. Kana uchatanga semudzidzisi, zvinhu zvakanaka zvinogona kunge zvisinganyatsobuda zvakanaka kuti ungashandise zvombo sei. Asi, nekufamba kwenguva, mudzidzisi achingoita zvaanoita nechivindi, anozoguma ava shasha mumadzidzisiro anoshandisa zvombo. Chikuru ndechekuti afarire madzidzisiro ane zvombo.

### *Ongororo*

Ongororo iyi kutarisisa kunoita mudzidzisi madzidziro ese nemadzidzisiro evana muzvidzidzo zvavo zvinenge zvakatariswa. Mudzidzisi anotarisa zvese zvakaiteka muchidzidzo kuti ape pfungwa dzake dzekuti anoona sei izvi kana kuti anofungei namadzidziro anenge aita vana uye madzidzisiro aanenge aita iye. I laisi nzira yekutsoropodza kutadza basa kunoita mudzidzisi kwete. Mukana unopiwa mudzidzisi wekuti avheneke zvinhu zvese zvakaiteka muzvidzidzo nechinangwa chekumuratidza kunzwisisa kwaangaita basa rake rose, zvinova zvinomuita kuti akure mumaitiro ake ebasa. Saka, anofanira kuburitsa chokwadi chake chose chemaonero ezvakaiteka muzvidzidzo zvese zvakaitewa, achiedza kumba ramangwana remadzidziro aangaita vana vake muzvidzidzo zveChiShona. Kuzvitarira pazvinhu zvatinenge tabva kuita chinhu chinowanikwa muupenyu uye chinokurudzirwa kuitwa nemunhu wese. Nokudaro, mudzidzisi haafaniri kuona sekuti uku kuita zvinhu zvisingaitwi muupenyu. Tinogarozviveneka pazvinhu zvatinenge taita tichida kuona kuti tinofungei nemafambiro azvinenge zvaita.

Mudzidzisi angaone zvese izvi nemaonero angaita munhu afamba rwendo rwake, anotsvaga kuongorora nekunzwisisa mafambiro ose aanenge aita, sekunge

anoti dai aidzokorora kufambazve rwendo urwu aisandura chii pamafambiro aakaita. Nokudaro, anoedza kuburitsa zvaangafare nazvo nezvaangatadze kufare nazvo parwendo rweze urwu. Zvinenge zvakanaka kuti mudzidzisi adzoke kuvavariro yake pakuzvivheneka uku. Vavariro dzose dzakapiwa pakuronga zvidzidzo ngadzitariswe, kwete kungotarira imwe chete kana mbiri dzoga. Kana paine zvingaonekwe sezvisina kufamba zvakanaka, chingangova chinhu chakanaka kutsanangura kusvika kune zvazvingareva nezvingaitwe kugadzirisa zvose. Mudzidzisi ngaatarisewo madzidziro evana vose asi achivatora semumwe nemumwe agoburitsa kukwanisa kwavo kunzwisisa zvidzidzo izvi kana kunetseka kwavo. Vamwe vanototi ngaadome vana vakamirira mapoka emadzidziro avana achipa mazita nemapoka avo. Vamwewo vangakurudzira kutopa zvaitwa zvakanaka muzvidzidzo nezvakapotseka zvingade kugadziriswa, zvose negadziriso ingazoitwa. Zvakakoshawo vakare kutsvaga nzira dzakawanda dzakasiyana dzekuera kugona kwevana muzvidzidzo vakatariswa.

### Mienzaniso yeurongwa hwezuva nezuva

Kuronga basa kwenguva pfupi, kunganziwo gadzirodzamu kana kuti denhenhevedzwa, kunogona kuda zvinhu zvingade kufanana nekuronga basa kwenguva refu. Saka, dzimwe pfungwa dzatopiwa patsananguro yeurongwa hwenguva refu hadzichatsanangurwizve pano semapiwirwo azvatoitwa. Chikamu chino chichangobata zvisina kumbotaurwa nezvazvo pasi pezvikamu zvakafanana pakuronga basa kwenguva refu nekwenguva pfupi. Izvi ndezvinhu zvinodiwa kufungwa nezvazvo pakufunga nezvekuronga basa kwenguva pfupi. Hedzinoi dzimwe pfungwa nezvemarongerero ebasa aya, zvichitanga nemuenzaniso wemarongerwo angaitwa:

Kirasi	Musi/Zuva/ Nguva	Musoro mukuru nemudiki	Zvinangwa	Matanho echidzidzo	Zvombo	Jerero	Ongororo
--------	---------------------	------------------------------	-----------	-----------------------	--------	--------	----------

#### *Kirasi*

Paurongwa hwenguva pfupi, hunonziwo urongwa hwezuva nezuva, pane vanoona sekuti chingava chinhu chakakosha kupa gwaro rekirasi yakarongerwa basa. Izvi zvinoratidza mudzidzisi kuti basa rose raanoronga kuita rive rinoenderana negwaro redanho revana vepachikoro chinodzidzisa nemudzidzisi uyu nekuti kuronga basa kwose hakungavi kunobatsira kana tisingatauri nevana vegwaro rinorongerwa basa vanotozivikanwa. Nokudaro, iyi inzira yekuedza kurangaridza mudzidzisi kuti afunge nevana vaanoziwa kwete kuronga basa

achiti chero vana vegwaro iroro. Ndiko kusaka tisingaoni sechinhu chakanaka kuti mudzidzisi arongere basa vana vaasati atombosangana navo. Mukati mekuita basa rekudzidzisa, havasiri vose vadzidzisi vakazvipira zvechokwadi kuita basa rekudzidzisa rine mwero kwawo uye nemazvo. Pane vamwe vanoshandisa utsotsi mekuita basa iri ivo vasingadzidzisi sezvavanotaura kuti vanoita. Ndiko kusaka kuine tsika yekuti kuve vamwe vanhu vane basa rekuongorora basa rose rinoitwa muzvikoro. Kupa kirasi inzira yekuda kuona kuti vadzidzisi havanyepi kupa basa ravanowanikwa vainaro vachiti nderczvidzidzo zvenguva iyoyo ravakaitira gwaro ravanodzidzisa ivo vasingatauri chokwadi. Ndcimwe nzira yekuda kukurudzira vadzidzisi kuti vasevenze neurongwa hwechokwadi nguva dzose.

### *Musi nezuva rakarongerwa basa*

Basa rinoitwa zuva nezuva pazvidzidzo zvese zvekupuraimari rinorwadza kuvadzidzisi vakawanda zvekuti vadzidzisi vashoma vanozvipira kuti variite nemazvo zuva nezuva. Pamusana paizvozvo, chinhu chinotarisirwawo kuti urongwa hwezuva nezuva uhwu huratidze zuva rakarongerwa basa, nguva yezuva inoitwa chidzidzo nemusi wechidzidzo wacho pasvondo. Izvi zvinoonckwa sezvinobatsira kuti kutevera vadzidzisi mubasa ravo kunoita nevamwe vanhu kuzove nyore. Zvinoitirwa kuti zvionekwe kuti vadzidzisi vanoita basa nemazvo here uye kuona mhosho dzemasevenzero avo mukusevenza basa kwavo. Basa rekudzidzisa zvakanaka rakafanana nemunda une udyi hwemakudo. Hauna zuva raunomuka uchiti nhasi wakaneta womborega kuenda kunorinda uchifunga kuti kuregera kwezuva iroro roga hakungave nezvingaitika kumunda wako. Anouya akapedza munda wese wawaigarorinda mamwe mazuva ese akapfuura. Izvi ndizvo zvimwe chete nebasa rekudzidzisa. Mudzidzisi haafaniri kuti ave nemamwe mazuva aasingarongi basa achifunga kuti akadaro anoramba ari mudzidzisi kwaye. Hakuna munhu angave neunhu huviri hwaangaonekwe nahwo panguva imwe chete, kuva munhu akanaka nekuvazve munhu akashata. Pazviviri izvozvo, zvinotobuda kuti munhu iyeye anenge atova munhu akashata. Ndzivo zvimwe chete nemudzidzisi anomborega kuronga basa rake mamwe mazuva. Anenge asisakwanisi kunzi mudzidzisi akanaka

Kukurudzira vadzidzisi kuti varatidze zuva nenguva yeurongwa hwebasa rekudzidzisa naro chinhu chinoitirwa kusungirira vadzidzisi patsika dzakanaka dzekugara vaine urongwa zuva nezuva rekusevenza kwavo. Tinoziva zvedu kuti dziriko nhinhe dzinogona kungosevenza dzichinyepera vamwe kuti dziri kusevenza basa rakanaka zvikuru asi ivo vachingodzurudzuta zvavo basa reurongwa kuti vanzi vakaita asi pasina udzamu kwete. Izvi hazvibatsirwiwo nenyaya yekuti kune vatariri vezvikoro vanongodhinda basa ravasingatariri, zvinoguma zvokurudzira

vadzidzisi kuti vazive chitsotsi chingavagarise pabasa asi vachiita basa risina mwero wakanaka. Iri idambudziko revatariri vedzidzo vava kuda kuona kuti chero vatariri vezvikoro vatariswewo. Zvaita sekuti mupurisa wava kudawo mumwe mupurisa anomutarira kuti aite chipurisa chake zvakanaka!

### *Misoro yezvidzidzo*

Pano tingangowedzera kuti mudzidzisi ape misoro mikuru nemidiki asi achingwarira kuti misoro yake midiki inangane nebasa rinoitwa richipera muchidzidzo ichocho chimwe chete. Tinotarisa kuti mudzidzisi ave neunyanzvi hwekuvhomora zvidzidzo zvidiki kubva kuzvikuru. Zvidzidzo zvese ngazvipiwe nenzira yakajeka uye inotevereka kuti zvidzidzo zviri kubvepi uye zviri kuendepi. Izvi zvinoitirwa kuti zvibatsire vadzidzisi mukubuda nenzwisiso yebasa ravo rose yakanaka. Kana mudzidzisi akange aziva nekutsanangura zvajakajeka chidzidzo chake chezuva iroro nekwachinobva, haazoiti dambudziko pakubuda nenzira dzekudzidzisa chidzidzo chacho dzakanaka. Zvese zveunyanzvi hwakatariswa nechidzidzo zvinotarisirwa kupiwa nenzira yakajeka. Asi, muzvikoro mune vadzidzisi vanopa jercero rekunobva chidzidzo vachifunga kuti uku kupa tsananguro yechidzidzo. Zvinhu zvakadai zvinobva pakusanzwisisa chinonzi chidzidzo.

### *Zvinangwa*

Zvinangwa zvechidzidzo zvezuva nezuva itarisiro yemudzidzisi yezvinotarisirwa kubuditswa muchidzidzo chezuva iroro kwete zvingabuditswe nezvidzidzo zvakanaka. Kusiiana nevavariro, zvinangwa zvinofanira kuzadziswa muchidzidzo ichocho. Zvinangwa zvakanaka ndezvinenge zvajakajeka kuti chii chinotarisirwa kuzozivikanwa nekutatidzwa nevana seunyanzvi hwezvaanofanira kuziva muchidzidzo chavo. Zvinofanira kuva zvinocrecka uye zvinogona kuzadzikiswa mukupera kwechidzidzo. Ngatizivei sevadzidzisi kuti pasina zvinangwa zvechidzidzo, hapana chidzidzo zvachose. Nekudaro, vadzidzisi vanofanira kunzwisisa mapiro nemabudisiro akanaka ezvinangwa zvavo zvezvidzidzo zvezuva nezuva kuitira kuti zvese zvavanoita mukudzidzisa zvidzidzo izvi zvinzwisisike. Zvinangwa zvakanaka zvinofanira kupa tarisiro yechidzidzo ichipiwa ichishandisa chiito chimwe chete chinotsanangura basa richaitwa. Chiito ichocho ndicho chinonzi chive chinotsanangura unyanzvi hunotarisirwa kuratidza zvichadzidzwa nevana muchidzidzo nenzira inoita kuti zvigume zvava kuratidza kuti zvinogonekwa nevana. Izvi ngazvive zvinoverengeka nekukwanisika kubudirira muchidzidzo ichocho chimwe chete. Hazvikurudzirwi kupa zvinangwa zviviri panguva imwe chete nekuti chinangwa chimwe nechimwe chinofanira

kumira chega chichierwa chega munguva yechidzidzo. Zvinangwa zvakapiwa zvakanaka zvinotsvaga kupa vana mukana wekuratidza ruzivo neunyanzvi mune zvinodzidzwa uye zvinopiwa zvichibva pane zvinotarisirwa kuti vana vagone kuratidza kwete kubva kune zvinoitika kumudzidzisi. Mienzaniso yezvinangwa zvinganetse kuera munguva pfupi ndeinoshandisa zviito zvinotevera:

- vagone kuverenga
- vazive mabasa
- vazive kushata
- vabate pfungwa
- vanzwisise nyaya

Mienzaniso yapiwa pamusoro apo ingashanda sevavariro nekuti unyanzvi hunotaurwa hahuzadziwi muchidzidzo chimwe chete. Mienzaniso yezvinangwa zvakanaka ingabva muzviito zvakaite sezvinotevera:

- vaverenge ndima ina vachidudumisa
- vape zviga zviviri
- vatsanangure zvinoreva tsumo dzakapiwa
- vanongc mienzaniso miviri yefanano

### *Kuyerera kwechidzidzo*

Chikamu chino ndicho chinotsanangura basa rinoitwa nemudzidzisi nevana, zvinganzi ndizvo zvidzidzo zvacho zvezuva iroro. Chinhu chinotarisirwa kwazvo kuti mudzidzisi afungisise nezvechidzidzo chose chaanoda kudzidzisa achiratidza mafambisiro aangaita chidzidzo kubva paanongopinda mukirasi kusvika paanozobuda. Mukudzidzisa hamuna zvinhu zvemasanga nekuti zvinhu zvese zvinoguma zvoitwa zvinhu zvinogarirwa pasi nekufungisiswa nezvazvo. Izvi zvinoitirwa kuti basa rekudzidzisa vana rive rinoitwa nemazvo uye rigogutsa zvinangwa zvikuru zvekudzidzisa ChiShona. Zvinhu zvese zvinoitika mukudzidza nemukudzidzisa chidzidzo zvinofanira kunge zvanyatsofungwa nezvazvo nemudzidzisi, zvichida kuzotevedzwa sezvazviri. Haisiri tsika yakanaka kuti mudzidzisi asiye urongwa hwaakatorera nguva yakareba achigadzira oguma otevedza humwewo hurongwa mukudzidzisa chidzidzo. Zvinhu zvakarongwa zvakanaka kazhinji zvinofamba nenzira kwayo. Asi zvisina kurongwa zvachose, haungavinechokwadichezvingangoitika. Kanapainechikonzero chekutimudzidzisi asiye nzira iri muurongwa hwake hwakanyorwa pasi, zvinoda kutozotsanangurwa zvakanakwana kuti nemhaka yei zvaitwa. Matanho aya anofanira kupa mavambo

kana kuti nhanganyaya yakanaka yechidzidzo, matanho czvingaitwe nemudzidzisi zvese nevana uye magumo kana kuti mhedziso yakakodzera. Zvese zvinoitwa nemudzidzisi muchidzidzo zvinofanira kuratidza kuva nehochekeche, zvichipa mufananidzo wekuti chidzidzo chose chinoyerera semvura yemubani. Haanoi mamwe emarongerwo angaitwe nhoroondo yemadzidzisirwo echidzidzo:

### *Mavambo/Nhanganyaya*

Mudzidzisi anofanira kufungisisa chaizvo nematangiro aangaite chidzidzo chake chimwe nechimwe achitsvaga kukwezvera vana muzvidzidzo zveChiShona. Chidzidzo chinoitwa zvakanaka nemudzidzisi chinodaidza chega vana kuti vadzokezve mune chimwe chinotevera. Chidzidzo chisina kurongwa zvakanaka chinouraya chido chevana muzvidzidzo zveChiShona nemuupenyu hwese. Mavambo echidzidzo hachingovi chinhu chidikidiki chinongoitwa zve masanga. Anotora vana achivaisa muchidzidzo, achitangira pazvinhu zvavanzoziva kare asi zvine chekuita nezviri muchidzidzo chemusi iwoyo. Anopa vana havi yekuda kunzwa zviri muchidzidzo chemusi iwoyo. Asi, mavamabo akanaka anofanira kuva mapfupi asi achibata zviri muchidzidzo zvakajecha. Vamwe vadzidzisi vanoshandisa nzira yekubata pfungwa huru dzechidzidzo chakapedzisira kudzidziswa semavambo nekubvunza mibvunzo kuvana. Vamwewo vanotaura twunyaya twudiki twunofambirana nechidzidzo chinoda kudzidziswa. Kune vadzidzisi vanosarudza kuimba twunziyo twunoenderana nezvinoda kudzidziswa, asi vamwezve vadzidzisi vachiratidza mifananidzo yezvinhu zvine chekuita nechidzidzo chemusi iwoyo ingave mumabhuku kana mapepanhau kana mafirimu. Kune imwezve mhando yemavambo inobvunza vana mibvunzo ingaite kuti vatsanangure zvinhu zvavanzoziva muupenyu zvingangova nechekuita nechidzidzo chiripo. Nzira dzekuvarura chidzidzo dzakawanda, saka mudzidzisi haafaniri kuona sekuti ishomasoma. Chakakosha kutsambidzira pano ndechekuti mavambo apiwe nenzira inonakidza vana kuti vade kupinda muchidzidzo uye anoenderana nezvichadzidziswa muchidzidzo.

### *Zviitwa zve muchidzidzo*

Chinonzi zviitwa inzira huru dzinoshandiswa nemudzidzisi muchidzidzo chake dzingaonekwe semapango makuru akabata mafambiro echidzidzo chose pakatariswa zvinoitwa nemudzidzisi uye zvinoitwa nevana. Zvese zvichaitwa muchidzidzo zvinofanira kuiswa sezviitwa zve mafambiro echidzidzo sematanho echidzidzo anoyerera semvura yemubani. Mudzidzisi unofanira kuzviudza kuti zvese zvinopiwa semapango makuru aya, zvinhu zvinotongofanira kufamba

zvakanaka. Zvakare, chidzidzo chakanaka chinofanira kuva nepanodzidziswa vana nemudzidzisi zvinhu zvitsva nepanopiwa vana mukana wokuzvionera voga zvavafunda nezvazvo nekupenderwa semagumo. Haisiri tsika yakanaka kuti chidzidzo chose chipere mudzidzisi achingotaura nekuita zvinhu iye ega vana vakangonyarara.

### *Mbedziso/Magumo*

Uku kwava kupendera kana kupedza nyaya yose yezvadzidzwa nevana muchidzidzo. Panodikanwa kuti mudzidzisi asimbaradze pfungwa huru dzechidzidzo chaitwa nekuongorora zvadzidzwa muchidzidzo chavapiwa. Chinhu chakanaka kuti mudzidzisi apedze chidzidzo achitsvaga kuziva kwechokwadi kuti zvii zvabatwa navana vose uye kuti zvii zvavasina kunyatsobata. Vamwe vadzidzisi vanoti kubvunza vana vakasiyanasiyana mibvunzo yakasiyanawo inzira yakanaka yekupedza nayo chidzidzo. Chidzidzo hachifaniri kungokaruka chatopera kuvana nekumudzidzisi. Chinofanira kupera chichitarisa zvakuditswa nevana maererano nemadzidziro avaita muchidzidzo chavo. Vamwe vadzidzisi vanotaura nezvekuera mabatarirwo cchidzidzo vachishandisa kamutambo kadiki kasingadyi maminitsi anodarika mashanu. Asi, chinhu chakakosha kuti pave nekutaurirana nevana nemudzidzisi. Asi, magumo ose anofanira kuva nechokuita nezvafundwa nevana sechidzidzo kwete kubata dzimwewo nyaya itsva dzisina kumbotaurwa nezvadzo muchidzidzo. Anotarisirwa kuva mapfupi zvikuru, asingashandisi nguva inodarika maminitsi mashanu.

Mudzidzisi ngaangwarire kuita seanoda kutangazve kudzidzisa chidzidzo. Hakuna basa idzva rekuitwa nevana rinopiwa semagumo echidzidzo. Zvese zvinopiwa vana sebasa rekudzidza zvinofanira kupera munguva iyi. Kune vadzidzisi vanopa vana basa rekunoita vari kumba vachibatsirwa nevakuru. Asi iri basa nderimwewo basa rakasiyana nerechidzidzo chakarongwa. Ndiko kusaka vadzidzisi vasingambooni urongwa hwebasa rinopiwa vana rinobuda rakanzi vana vachapiwa basa rekunoita kumba, nekuti chidzidzo chakarongwa zvakanaka chinopedzeredza zvinhu zvese zvinoitwa nevana nemudzidzisi munguva yakatarwa yechidzidzo, kwete kunze kwechidzidzo. Ndiko kusaka kune zvimwe zvidzidzo zvekushanda nemaoko vachitarisa kurongedza zvinhu zvese sezvazvatanga zvakaitea sedanho rekupedza naro chidzidzo.



### *Zvombo*

Pfungwa dzambopiwa pamusoro nezvezvombo dzinobatsirawo pano. Tingangotsambidzira kuti zvombo ndeizvo zvose zvinoshandiswa nemudzidzisi kumubatsira kubuda nechidzidzo chakanaka, uye kuti zvinongozova chete zvombo kana zvashandiswa nenzira inobatsira vana nemudzidzisi. Kushandisa zvombo hakusi kupa jercero rekwakabva zvidzidzo. Zvinoda kugadzirirwa zvakanaka paine nguva uye mudzidzisi asingamhanyimhanyi. Pane zvombo zvakakodzera nezvisina. Mudzidzisi akasangwarira, zvombo zvinogona kuuraya chidzidzo chose kana kudya nguva yakawandisa kudarika yakapiwa kuchidzidzo.

### *Ongororo*

Zvose zvapiwa neongororo paurongwa hwenguva refu zvinobatsirawo pano. Zvingatsambidzirwa ndezvekuti ongororo inzira yekutarisisa zvakazara madzidziro nemadzidzisirwo ose aitwa muchidzidzo nechinangwa chekuda kuona zvatwa nevana nezvisina uye kuonawo kuti mudzidzisi angafunga chii nezviitiko izvi. Vamwe vanoti chingave chinhu chakanaka kuti mudzidzisi ape mativi mairi ose ezvinhu zvinenge zvafamba zvakanaka nezvisina, nekupawo mienzaniso yemadzidziro avamwe vana. Muongororo munogona kupiwawo mazano ezingaitwe kupedza zvinetswa zvechidzidzo zvinenge zvabuda.



## *Chitsauko 5*

# KUSHANDISA ZVOMBO MUKUDZIDZISA

**M**udzidzisi weChiShona anogona kuva nezvose zvaangafunge kuti zvinomubatsira zvakanaka, zvakaita sekunzwisisa zvidzidzo zvinoda kudzidziswa, zvinangwa zvekudzidzisa, batabata rezvokuita pakudzidzisa nezvimwe zvakadaro, asi kana asina kufunga zvakazara nezvezvombo zvaangashandisa mukudzidzisa kwake, anenge asati apedzeredza kufunga zvakakwana nemadzidzisiro angamupe kudzidzisa ChiShona kwamandorokwati. Anenge asati aziva zvingaite kuti chidzidzo chake chibudirire sezvaanenge agara akaronga kuti chiite. Kufunga nezvekushandisa zvombo kufunga nemadzidzisiro apamusoro angaitwe zvidzidzo. Izvi zvinobatsira mudzidzisi zvese nevana kuti basa rose rakarongwa rifambe nenzira inogutsa murongi waro nevanhu vose vane chekuita nedzidzo yevana vakafanana nevabereki, vatariri vezvikoro, vatariri vedzidzo nevamwe vose.

### **Kunzwisisa chinonzi zvombo zvekudzidzisa nazvo**

Chimhundu (2001) unotsanangura chombo sezvinhu zvinoshandiswa nevanhu kuti vagozobudirira pazvinhu zvavanoda kuita. Tsananguro iyi haina kunangana nezvekudzidzisa saka inenge inotisiya tisina kunyantsonzwisisa kuti zvinhu zvacho zvii panyaya yekudzidzisa uye kuti zvinoshandiswa sei kuti zvizove zvombo zvemudzidzisi. Kazhinji chinhu chinotozove chombo kana taona mashandisirwo acho pane zvimwe zvinhu zvinenge zvichivavarirwa nemurongi webasa. Kuuisa hari kana dzimudzangara mumba yekudzidzira pachazvo hazvirevi kuti mudzidzisi wave nechombo chekudzidzisa nacho kusvika taona mashandisirwo acho mukudzidza kwevana. Asi nyanzvi dzezvekudzidza kwevana kana dzichitaura nezvezvombo dzinenge dzichitaura nezvemidziyo inoshandiswa mukudzidza kwevana paine chinangwa chekuwedzera kunzwisisa muvana pavanenge vachidzidziswa. Pfungwa inonyanya kubuda ndeyekuti zvombo zvinhu zvosezvose zvinoshandiswa nemudzidzisi mukuedza kwake kubatsira

vana kuti vanyatsonzwisisa zvaanovadzidzisa zvinoita kuti vana vazvionere voga kana kuzvinzwira voga zvinhu zvavanenge vachidzidza nezvazvo. Zvombo zvekudzidzisa nazvo zvinoshandisa kuona nemaziso, kunzwa nenzeve, kunzwa nemuromo, kunzwa nemhino uye kunzwa nemuviri. Vamwewo ndivo vanongonyora kuti vanoshandisa zvombo zvavasina kana kumboona. Zvese izvi zvinotaridza zvinetswa zvevadzidzisi vezvidzidzo zveChiShona.

Barker (1988) naWestrup (2000) vanoona zvombo zvekudzidzisa nazvo sezvinhu zvese zvinoshandiswa nemudzidzisi kuitira kuti kudzidza nekudzidzisa kuve nyore, kwakajeka, kunonakidza uye kune pundutso. Aya mafungiro akazara anogona kuti mudzidzisi weChiShona aedze kunzwisisa chinonzi zvombo zvekudzidzisa nazvo nemashandiro azvo. Pfungwa yekuti zvese zvinoshandiswa nemudzidzisi zvinoita zvombo inogona kukanganisa nzwisiso yevadzidzisi yezvombo. Kune zvimwe zvinhu zvinogona kushandiswa nevadzidzisi zvichitsvaga kuti zvinzi zvombo. Zvinhu zvakaita semabhuku, choko, chidziro nezvimwewo. Zvikadaro, vadzidzisi vanoguma vofunga kuti zvinhu zvose zvavatsvaga vachiumba mukirasi kuti vashandise mukudzidzisa kwavo zvinenge zvava zvombo. Asi, ichi hachingavi chokwadi. Chingashamisa ndechekuti kune vanyori vane pfungwa yekuti chinhu chose chinongoshandiswa nemudzidzisi muchidzidzo chinenge chatova chombo. Asi, Nderecha (1995) ane pfungwa dzakadzama dzekuti zvombo zvinoonekwa nekubatsira kwazvinoita mudzidzisi mukudzidzisa uye kuti tinotarisa kubatsira kazvo mudzidzisi muzvinangwa zvake zvekudzidzisa. Anoti zvombo midziyo yose inoshandiswa nemudzidzisi kuedza kumubatsira kubuda nezvidzidzo zvinonzwisiswa nemwana kana zvashandiswa zvakanaka. Iyi ipfungwa yakanaka nekuti inobatsira vadzidzisi kuti vazive nekungwarira kuti zvombo zvinozongoita zvombo kana chete zvashandiswa nemazvo zvikaburitsa kudzidzisa nekudzidza kwakanaka. Kana zvisina kudaro mudzidzisi anenge achingovawo hake nemudziyo. Chakakosha kuziva kuvadzidzisi ndechekuti vadzidzisi vari muzvikoro vasafunge kuti vakangotora chero chinhu vakachishandisa mukudzidzisa kwavo zvinenge zvakatokwana kuti vanzi vane zvombo zvekudzidzisa nazvo. Izvi handizvoba. Nokudaro, kana mudzidzisi akaunza hari kana redhiyo kana terevhizheni, zvose izvi hazviiti zvombo kusvika zvashandiswa nemazvo. Inongoita midziyo yemumba. Tsvagurudzo dzakaitwa muzvikoro dzakataridza kuti kune vadzidzisi vakashandisa madzimudzangara mukudzidzisa kwavo zvinhu zvikasafamba zvakanaka vamwe vana vava kutotarisa zvimwewo zviringwa vakasiyana nezvainge vakatarisirwa kuitwa muchidzidzo. Saka, tinobvumirana chaizvo nepfungwa dzekuti chinonzi zvombo chinobva kunyanyanyanya pamashandisirwo achinenge chaitwa muchidzidzo. Saka, mudzidzisi anoda kushandisa zvombo mukudzidzisa kwake anofanira kufungisisa

chaizvo nezvazvo kana achida kuti zvimubatsire. Zvombo zvisingashandisi zvakanaka zvine mukana mukuru wokutounza kuvhiringika kukuru kumudzidzisi nevana kunotadzisa kuti chidzidzo chienderere mberi zvakanaka.

Pane pfungwa yekuti zvombo zvinogona kushandiswa nekuda kwezvikonzero zvitatu. Izvi ndezvinoti kubatsira kujekesa pfungwa dzezvinodzidzwa, kupa kurudziro nehavi yekuda kudzidza muvana uyewo kubata pfungwa dzevana kuti vasakasire kukanganwa zvavanodzidza nekuramba zvakabata pfungwa dzavana kuti dzirambire muchidzidzo. Zvose izvi zvinoita kuti dzidzo ive ine pundutso kuvana. Nokuda kwepfungwa idzi, zvombo zvinofanira kuonekwa sezvinobatsira mudzidzisi mukudzidzisa. Sekutaura kwaNderecha (1995) kushandisa zvombo mukudzidzisa zvinorerutsa basa remudzidzisi. Batidzirai naChikonyora (2000) vanoti kana zvombo zvikashandiswa zvakanaka zvinogona kusevenza sezambuko rekuyambutsa vana naro mukudzidza kwavo.

### **Kushandisa zvombo mukudzidzisa**

Nyanzvi dzezvedzidzo dzinotaura kuti zvombo zvakanaka ndezviya zvisinganetsi kuwana munharaunda ine mudzidzisi nechikoro. Zvombo zvacho zvinofanira kunge zvachipa kugadzira uye zvichishandisa. Hazvibatsiri mudzidzisi zvakananyanya kuti afunge nekugadzira kana kuunza zvombo zvinodhura kuzvishandisa kana kufunga nezvezvombo zvisingawanikwi nyore munharaunda yechikoro kana iye achikwanisa hake kugadzira kana kutsvaga zvimwe nyore. Izvi zvakanakosha zvikuwanda kana tikacherechedza kuti vadzidzisi vakawanda havawani mari dzavangashandise kugadzirira zvombo zvekudzidzisa nazvo nekuda kwemari shoma dzavanotambira. Zvakakosha kuziva kuti paanosarudza zvombo zvekushandisa pakudzidzisa kuti anoda mhando ipi yezvombo mushure mekuongorora zvidzidzo zvinoda kudzidziswa, vana vaanoda kudzidzisa nenguva yakapiwa chidzidzo kuti inokwanirana zvakaadii nekushandisa zvombo zvacho. Nekudaro, haisingori nyaya yekungoshandisa chero chombo chafungwa nezvacho. Kunogona kuveko nezvombo zvekushandisa pachidzidzo asi zvoregwa nekuda kwezvimanikidzo zvinonekwa nemudzidzisi pakuzvishandisa. Zvakakoshawo zvakanaka kuti mudzidzisi afunge nezveuwandu hwevana vari mukirasi inoda kushandisirwa zvombo nekuti mwana wese zvake ane kodzero yekuona nekushandisa chombo chechidzidzo zvakanakana nevamwe. Kana chombo chikange chisingabatsiri vamwe vana zvakanakana nevamwe, chombo ichocho chinenge chisingabatsiri zvakanakana kwete. Ndiko kusaka tichitaura nezvekusarudza zvombo kubva kune zvimwe zvakanakana zvinogona kuvepo kuti zvishandiswe nemudzidzisi. Naizvozvo, chidzidzo chimwe nechimwe chine zvombo zvakanakana zvinogona kushandiswa pachiri. Mudzidzisi mupangami anoziva kuti pachombo

chimwe nechimwe chaanoguma oshandisa, anochisarudza kubva kumikana yakawanda yekushandisa zvimwe zvombo. Anozivazve kuti sarudzo yake yezvombo zvaangagume oshandisa inobva pakuti ari kuda kusarudza zvombo kubva pamhando shanhu dziripo dzezvombo zvekunzwa nenzeve, nemuromo, nemuviri, nemhino uye kuona nemaziso. Nokudaro, mudzidzisi haafaniri kuita sekunge zvenhamo kana achifunga nezvekusarudza kushandisa zvombo mukudzidzisa kwake zvidzidzo zveChiShona. Kana mudzidzisi achinetseka pakubuda nezvombo zvekushandisa muzvidzidzo, zvingangoreva kuti haana ruzivo rwakakwana rwekuziva nekusarudza zvombo izvi.

Mutsvagurudzo dzakaitwa naGondo (2006) zvakaonekwa kuti vadzidzisi vakawanda vari muzvikoro vanonetseska chaizvo kuziva nekushandisa zvombo nenzira inobatsira kudzidzisa zvinovagutsa. Pakunan'anidza zvakadzama dambudziko revadzidzisi iri, zvakabuda kuti vadzidzisi havasi kupiwa nguva yakareba yekuongorora madzidzisiro avangaita zvidzidzo zvakasiyana zveChiShona kumakoreji. Pane pfungwa yekuti vadzidzisi vazhinji vanoona sekuti nguva yavanopiwa kunan'anidza zvakakosha pakudzidzira kudzidzisa ChiShona ishoma zvekuti vanoguma vongotaura nemashandisirwo ezvombo muzvidzidzo zvoose vasingatarisi zvidzidzo zviripo. Vadzidzisi vakawanda vanoona sekuti nguva yakakura yekudzidzira udzidzisi kumakoreji inotorwa pakutarira mashandisirwo ezvombo muzvidzidzo zvoose zvekupuraimari sezvidzidzo zveProfessional Studies Syllabus B. Nekudaro, hapazowanikwi nguva yakakwana yekuzoedzesera nekuongorora madzidzisiro echidzidzo chimwe nechimwe chekupuraimari, sezvakaita ChiShona nezvidzidzwa zvacho zvakasiyana. Izvi handizvo zvavanoona zvichiitwa kuzvidzidzo zvavanosarudza kuita muudzamu zveMain Study uko vanopiwa nguva yakareba yekudzidza chidzidzo chimwe zvino udzamu. Iri ndiro dambudziko guru rakaonekwa riine vadzidzisi veChiShona muzvikoro muZimbabwe.

Kune vadzidzisi vakawanda vanotaura kuti havatomboshandisi zvombo kakawanda mukudzidzisa kwavo ChiShona kudarika kunze kwemakadhi anonyorwa mazwi, kunyangwe zvazvo vachiti vanotaura mumagwaro avo ekuronga basa kuti vanoshandisa zvombo. Tinofanira kuziva kuti muZimbabwe, semucanzaniso, mune vadzidzisi vakawanda vanoguma voita vadzidzisi vekupuraimari asi vasina kutomboita zvidzidzo zveChiShona kusekondari, vamwe vakazviita vakasabudirira. Dambudziko rinozoonekwa nderekuti vadzidzisi vose vekupuraimari vanomanikidzwa nemutemo wekudzidzisa kupuraimari kuti vadzidzise zvidzidzo zvoose zvekupuraimari, kusanganisira zveChiShona kana ChiNdevere zvavanenge vasina kutombodzidza. Kunotowawo nevadzidzisi vakaita ChiNdevere muzvidzidzo zvavo zvekuchikoro kana kuti zvekudzidzira

udzidzisi, vasina kuita ChiShona asi vanoguma vodzidzisa ChiShona nekuda kwekuti chikoro chavakaendeswa kunodzidzisa hachina ChiNdevere sechidzidzo. Pakadai, apa, kunenge kuri kuzvinyepera kufunga kuti vadzidzisi ava vanenge vasina ruzivo rwakakwana rwekudzidzisa ChiShona vangazive mashandisirwo ezvombo zvekudzidzisa nazvo ChiShona. Hafner (1982) anotaura kuti dzimwe nguva unyanzvi hwatiinahwo isu sevadzidzisi rwechidzidzo (kana kutoti hwatisina) ndihwo hunoguma hwotipa madzidzisiro atinoguma toita chidzidzo ichocho. Hafner anc pfungwa yekuti mudzidzisi asingazivi chinonzi kuverenga haangazivi madzidzisiro ekuverenga anonwisa mvura. Naizvozvowo, kana vadzidzisi vanodzidzisa ChiShona vasina ruzivo rwakakwana rwezvidzidzo zvinonzi zvacho ChiShona, neruzivo rwekushandisa zvombo pakudzidzisa ChiShona rwavainarwo harwungavabatsiri kudzidzisa zvidzidzo izvi zvakanaka. Ndizvo zvinopa matambudziko evadzidzisi ekusarudza nekushandisa zvombo zvakakodzera uye zvinovabatsira pakudzidzisa ChiShona kupuraimari.

Chinhu chakakosha kuti mudzidzisi afunge nezvezera revana paanofunga nezvekushandisa zvombo mukudzidzisa kwake. Batidzirai naChikonyora (2000) vanoti kunc zvombo zvinogona kusaenderana zvakanaka nezera revana nekukura kwavo. Izvi zvinoitika kana zvombo zvikaenda padanho riri pamusoro zvakananya kudarika zera rasvika vana pakuzvarwa kwavo nekukura kwavo mudzidzo ncmupfungwa kana kuti zvikaenda pasipasi pczvinotarisiwa pazera ravo muchikoro. Chinhu chinozivikanwa kwazvo kuti vana vemagwaro epasi kupuraimari vanonyanyofarira kudzidza kunenge kuine zvinhu zvekuzvionera nemaziso, kuzvinzwira nenzeve, nemuromo, nemhino kana nemuviri. Kazhinji kacho, vana vanofarira mifananidzo zvakananya ine zvinhu zvine chekuita neupenyu hwavanoona. Vanoda kushandisirwa mifananidzo, kubatiswa zvinhu, kuteerera mutinhiro wezvinhu nezvimwe zvakaaro. Zvose izvi zvakasiyana nevana vemagwaro epamusoro vanenge vava vanhu vakura, vava kuda kuzviitira zvinhu nekuzvifungira zvinhu kudarika kungopiwa ncmudzidzisi kana nemunyor. Ivava vana vanenge vava kuda zvombo zvakaite semafrimu, madapamazwi, materevhizheni nemitambo.

Zvombo zvese zvichinge zvavapo, zvinozoda unyanzvi hwemudzidzisi hwekuzvishandisa. Panc vadzidzisi vakawanda kwazvo vakatadza kubudirira pakudzidzisa kwavo zvidzidzo zveChiShona nekuda kwekuti vakatadza kushandisa zvombo zvavainge vainazvo nenzira inoita kuti vabudirire mukudzidzisa kwavo. Nokudaro, tsika dzemudzidzisi dzekuti iye munhu akaita sei zvinhu zvakanosha kwazvo kana tichitsvaga kubudirira kwezvatinaita mukudzidzisa kwedu tichishandisa zvombo. Asika, kugona kudzidzisa kuburikidza nekugona kushandisa zvombo zvinhu zvisina anozvarwa achitozvigona. Izvi zvinhu

zvinotodzidzwa nemudzidzisi kusvika ave kuzvigona zvinomupa mbiri yakakura. Mudzidzisi wese anofanira kutanga nekugashira kuti anoda kudzidzira here kuve mudzidzisi wemandorokwati, kudarika kufunga kuti angangomuka rimwe zuva atova mudzidzisi wedanho repamusoro ringadaidzirwe vamwe kuti vaue kuzoona. Tinoziva hedu nyanzvi dzezvedzidzo yevana dzinoti izvo hapana misoro yezvidzidzo isingadzidzisi kuwana vemazera ose. Asiwo, tinofunga kuti tiri kutaura nekuchenjedza mudzidzisi kuti angwarire zera revana paanosarudza zvimwe zvombo nekuti pane imwe nguva apo tinobvumirana kuti zvimwe zvombo zvakananyokodzera kune mamwe mazera evana kudarika mamwe.

Sharma (1997) unotichenjedzazve achiti mudzidzisi ngaangwarire nguva yaanoda kusevenzesa pachombo chogachoga mukudzidzisa kwake chidzidzo. Anoti pane zvimwe zvombo zvinoda nguva yakawanda yekuzvigadzira kana kuti yekuzvishandisa muchidzidzo, zvekuti kana mudzidzisi akasangwarira unoguma odyu nguva yezvinodiwa kudzidzwa kana kuti yezvimwewo zvidzidzo. Muzvikoro zvizhinji, chidzidzo cheChiShona chinowanazotora maminitsi makumi matatu nemashanu. Zvinenge zvava kuda mudzidzisi anofunga kuti aongorore kuti zvinokwanisika here kutsvaga kana kuzoshandisa chombo chaanacho panguva iyoyo yakatarwa. Dzimwe nguva angaona zvichigoneka kutogara agadzira chombo chechidzidzo chake kare kuti asazodyirwe nguva nekuda kuunganidza zvinhu zvose zvechombo ichocho panguva yaancngc ofunga kudzidzisa zvidzidzo zvake. Asiwo, kana mudzidzisi afunga zvekugadzira chombo chekudzidzisa nacho chidzidzo, zvinenge zvakanakosha kuti vana vasaone chombo chacho chidzidzo chisati chatanga, kuitira kuti vana vasarashe mwoyo nezvechidzidzo chacho. Zvombo zvakaite sefirimu kana mutambo wekuratidzira zvinhu zvinoda nguva yakawanda kwazvo kudarika ingapiwa chidzidzo chimwe chete pachikoro. Nekudaro, zvinenge zvoda kuti mudzidzisi aronge imwewo nguva inokwanirana nezvinodiwa kudzidzwa. Zvakakoshawo zvakanak kuti mudzidzisi afunge nenguva yegore paanoda kugadzira kana kushandisa zvimwe zvombo nokuda kwekuti zvimwe zvidzidzo zvinotaura nezvemichero, mamwe mabasa emudzimba zvine nguva yazvinonyanyoitika kana kuwanikwa.

Muzvikoro, zvombo zvinonyanyowanikwa zvichisevenzeswa nevadzidzisi zvinogadzira nemachati, makadhi, munyaka, mapapa kana zvimwewo zvisinganyanyi kunetsa kuwana nekugadzira uye zvisingadhuri. Mudzidzisi ngaangorore kukwanisika kwekushandisa zvimwe zvombo. Takamboona dambudziko remudzidzisi aida kudzidzisa nezvemhuka dzesango, akagotsvaga mufananidzo wenyoka wakaitwa nerabha akasvikokanda mucherechedzo wenyoka uyu pasi achifunga kuti mavambo akanaka echidzidzo. Chidzidzo ichi chakatozokona kuitika nekuti vamwe vana vakavhunika nhengo dzemuviri



vachitiza. Mudzidzisi uyu akanga atadza kufunga zvakanaka nenyaya yekukodzera kwezvombo kuboka revana nemazera acho. Vamwe vangaonawo sekuti zvinobatsira zvakadii kuti mudzidzisi aite zvombo zvinoda magetsi ipo pachikoro pake pasina.

Kune vadzidzisi vakawanda vakaonekwa kuti pavanoshandisa zvombo nguva zhinji vanoguma voita sekuti ivo havachina chinzvombo chekudzidzisa vana. Vadzidzisi ava vanenge votoona sekuti kushandisa chombo inzira yekuti mudzidzisi atore zororo pakudzidza kwevana, zvombo zvichidzidzisa izvo zvenga. Apa, chombo chinenge choonekwa sechinogona kutsiva mudzidzisi pachake. Kunewo vamwe vadzidzisi zvakare vanoguma votoshandisa vana pachavo kugadzira chombo, zvinozoita kuti vana vasawanikwe vachishamiswa nechombo senzira yekuti varambe vachikwezverwa muchidzidzo. Vamwewo vadzidzisi ndivo vanoti nguva ine chidzidzo chinoshandisa chombo vanenge vave kuita zvimwewo zvinhu zvakasiyana nechidzidzo, vachisiya vana vari voga vachishandisa chombo ichocho. Izvi zvese hazvisi zvinhu zvakanaka kwete uye zvinoitwa nevadzidzisi vasinganzwisisi kudzidzisa zvakanaka pachishandiswa zvombo. Hakuna chidzidzo chinovhidzidzisa nekuti pane chombo chashandiswa. Zvakafanana nekuve nemota inozvichinja magiya kana ichifamba, inganzi ichifamba isina munhu mukati nekuti inochinja magiya yoga kana ichifamba. Izvi hazvigoneki. Ndizvozwowo, zvombo hazvivharidziri kusave neshungu dzebasa kwevamwe vadzidzisi. Zvinhu zvakadai zvinonyadzisa kwazvo nekuti basa rose rekudzidzisa ibasa rinoitwa nemudzidzisi pachake, kunyangwe dai paine imwewo hama yake inoziva zvekudzidzisa magwaro mamwe chete iwaya. Iri ibasa rinoda kuzvipira kwakanyanya, pasina kutarisisa zvinhu zvinozopiwa mudzidzisi semuhoro wake.

Mudzidzisi anokurudzirwa kushandisa zvombo zvake nenzira inoita kuti zvidzidzo zvake zviite nyore kuzvidzidzisa nekuzvidzidza. Anotsvaga kunakidza vana kuti vadzidze vasingakanganwi nekukasira zvavanodzidza kuburikidza nekushandisa zvombo zvinogofa pfungwa dzevana. Akasachenjera, vana pachavo vanoguma vodia nguva yechidzidzo vachiti vawana nguva yekumboita nyaya pachezvavo. Saka, mudzidzisi ngaangwarire kushandisa kwaanoita zvombo zvake kuti kusave kunoguma kwopedza nguva yekudzidza pachitwa zvimwe zvinhu zvisinci nekudzidza kwevana. Vamwe vangatozoguma voona sekuti kushandisa zvombo kunoguma kwava chinhu chakarema mubasa remudzidzisi nekuti chinoda kufungwa nezvacho kwenguva yakareba chose. Chinoda kuti mudzidzisi aise mwoyo wake wese pachiri kuti chibude zvakanaka uye zvigobatsira vana naiye mudzidzisi. Chikaitwa mudzidzisi achimhanyamhanya kana kuti asina kuisa pfungwa dzake dzose pachiri, chinogona kusabuda sezvinotarisirwa, chigotounza mafungiro asiri iwo muvana nezvidzidzo zvavo. Kurudziro iripo ndeyekuti

mudzidzisi ashandise zvombo anyatsofunga uye zvine kodzero.

Vadzidzisi vazhinji vasingashandisi zvombo vanoregera nekuda kwekuti vanoti zvinotora nguva refu kugadzirira nepakuzvishandisa. Kune vadzidzisi vanonyepa kuti vanoshandisa zvombo ivo vasina, vachitsvaga kufadza vatariri vezvikoro nevatariri vedzidzo kuti vanoita basa rakanaka. Ava vadzidzisi vanotoziva havo kuti itsika yakanaka kumudzidzisi kuwanikwa achishandisa zvombo. Asi chokwadi ndechekuti kushandisa zvombo hakuitirwe mumwe munhu kunze kwemudzidzisi pachake nevana vake. Hapana waunobira semudzidzisi kana uchiti uri kushandisa zvombo iwe usingazvishandisi. Vadzidzisi vose vakadzidza kushandisa zvombo zvakakodzera uye kakawanda mukudzidzisa kwavo vanobvuma kuti madzidzisiro avo akaenda padanho repamusoro, zvika vava kufara kukuru nevana, zvikoro kana vabereki. Kushandisa zvombo zvakanaka kunounza kuremekedzwa kwemudzidzisi nevana, vatariri vezvikoro nevabereki, zvinhu zvingaite kuti mudzidzisi aite mbiri mubasa rake. Kana zvadaro, tinenge toona kuti kushandisa zvombo kunogona kusimudzira mudzidzisi mubasa rake. Asika, hakusingori kushandisa zvombo kwega kwatinoguma tatarisana nako. Inyaya yekutsvaga madzidzisiro anogutsa muzvidzidzo zveChiShona anouiswa nezvinhu zvakanakawanda atinenge totaura nezvawo.

Vamwe vadzidzisi vanoona sekuti zvidzidzo zveChiShona zvidzidzo zvapakupisa zvchekuti hazvidi kushandisa zvombo sezvo mwana wese achionekwa scanotogona ChiShona kare nekuda kwekuti uyu mutauro wemwana waamai. Pamusana pemaonero iwaya tinoguma tave nevadzidzisi vanofunga kuti chero munhu anogona kudzidzisa ChiShona pasina kuedza kushandisa zvombo. Izvi ndizvo zvinopa vamwe vadzidzisi vakawanda pfungwa yekuti zvidzidzo zveChiShona hazvidi unyanzvi kumudzidzisi nekuti munhu wese anotaura ChiShona anoonekwa sekuti anotogona kuchidzidzisa pasina dambudziko. Pfungwa dzakadai dziri kure chaizvo nechokwadi uye dzinobva kune vadzidzisi nevanhu vasingazivi chinonzi zvidzidzo zveChiShona. ChiShona hakusi kudzidzisa zvinhu zvinozivikanwa kare nemwana, zvingaonekwa sezvakafanana nekuti kana mwana atogona kutaura ChiShona kumba hapachina chimwe chaachadzidza. Dai zvakanakaro tingadai tisina mvumo yekudzidzisa zvidzidzo izvi muzvikoro kusvika pamatanho epamusoro kuyunivesiti. Chinhu chakanaka zviku kuti mudzidzisi weChiShona azive zvidzidzo zvaanoda kudzidzisa seChiShona asati atanga kufunga nezvekuti angashandisa zvombo zvipi. Kut i zvi zvidaro, panenge pachida kuti mudzidzisi azive zvakanakawanda chinonzi chombo chekudzidzisa nacho chakanaka uye kuti chingashandiswe sei zvinobatsira mudzidzisi nevana vaanodzidzisa. Uhu unyanzvi hunotoda kudzidzwa zvakanaka kusvika mudzidzisi ave kugona. Kana zvikanakawanda zvakanaka, zvingazoguma zvaita kuti vana zvese nemudzidzisi

vanakidzwe nezvinoitika mumba yekudzidzira ChiShona muzvikro, mumatunhu nemunyika. Ndiwo mwero wakanaka wedzidzo unotarisirwa.



## *Chitsauko 6*

### **KUTARIRA BASA RAKANYORWA NEVANA**

**K**utarisa basa rakanyorwa nevana mukudzidza kwavo, kunonzi zvakare kutarisa kugona kwevana kana kutizve kukwenya basa revana, kunogona kuonckwa nenzira dzakasiyana mukuongorora dzidzo yevana. Kunc vanogona kuona zvese izvi sechinhu chimwe chete chinotanga chichionekwa senyaya huru yakapamhama zvekuti inopinza zvinhu zvakawanda mairi, zvinosanganisira kukwenya basa rinonyorwa nevana, kuera kugona kwevana nekuera dzidzo yevana munyika sezvikamu zvidiki zvenyaya huru yekutarisa basa revana. Nokudaro, nyaya yekutarira basa rakanyorwa nevana inoguma yasvika pakuti vanotarira basa iri vaonekwe vava kupa pfungwa kutonga kana kuera zvinhu zvakawanda zvinotanga nevana, vadzidzisi, zvikoro, nenyika. Pakadai, zvinenge zvawanikwa pakutarira basa rakanyorwa nevana kunenge kwotaridza zvakawanda nezvedanho rekudzidza kwevana, magonero avo muzvidzidzo, madzidzisirwo avanoitwa nevadzidzisi muzvidzidzo zvavo, matarisirwo anoitwa zvinyorwa zvavo sevana, kutsvaga zvingareva zvose zvinowanikwa kumapoka evanhu akasiyana vane chekuita nezvedzidzo nekuburitsa kuti zvii zvakakosha zvingafungwa nezvazvo nenyaya yose yedzidzo yevana nemadzidzisirwo avanoitwa ose zvawo. Tinogona kuenderera mberi tichitarisa kuti zvino zvoitwa sei kana vadzidzisi vachitarisa basa revana sezvavanoita sezvikoro, matunhu kana kuti senyika. Tingafungawo kuti todii kana kuti tofungi nebase rose rinobva kuvana richitariswa nevadzidzisi. Basa irori rekutarisa basa rinonyorwa nevana, kuongorora magonero evana muzvidzidzo zvavo nekuongorora madzidzisirwo avanoitwa nevadzidzisi zvinogona kunzwisiswa sechinhu chimwe chete chinotarisa matanho ekudzidza ChiShona akasiyana.

Zvose izvi zvingaitwe senzira yekuda kuziva nekuongorora dzidzo yose inopiwa mwana muChiShona munyika, mudunhu nemuzvikoro. Izvi zvinogona kutariswa nechinangwa chekuda kuona zvingagadziriswa nemagadzirisirwo azvo senzira yekutsvaga kubuda nedzidzo yepamusoro muzvidzidzo zveChiShona. Ibase

rekutsanangura zvikonzero zvezvose zvinowanikwa mubasa rekutarira zvinyorwa zvevana nekuona zvinozoguma zvoda kuitwa nezvinenge zvaonekwa. Nokudaro, ongororo yematarisirwo ebasa revana inogona kupfuura kugona zvinoita vana mukunyora basa ravo, yava kutsvaga zvingafungisiswa nezvazvo nezvevadzidzisi nevana veChiShona, pachiongororwa zvavanodzidzisa, kwazvinobva, vanotarisa nezvemwero wakanaka wedzidzo, vanodzidzisa vana nekwavanobikwa sevadzidzisi veChiShona, mhando dzezvikoro kuzosvika tava kubatabata nyaya dzezvingaitwe kuvana, vadzidzisi, vadzidzisi vevadzidzisi, vatariri vedzidzo, vatariri vekugona kwevana munyika, varongi vemadzidziro nemadzidzisirwo evana munyika kusvika rava dandemutande risingazivikanwi parakatangira rezvinhu. Zvinongobva nekuti vanhu vangade kuongorora kutarisa basa rakanyorwa nevana vanoda kutangira nekutsambidzira chii nezvenyaya dzinogona kubuda apa. Asi muchinyorwa chino, kutarisa basa rinonyorwa nevana kuri kutorwa kwakangoda kufanana nekucira kugona kwevana kunopinzwawo nyaya dzekukwenya zvinyorwa zvevana kunoitwa nevadzidzisi. Kunobatawo zvingabude munyaya dzose idzi kana takatarisa nyika nematunhu ane zvikoro. Ichasvika hayo nguva inganzi maonerwo ebasa guru rekutarisa basa revana iongororwe zvakadzama kudarika zvayakaitwa nezvazvingareva pano kana zvikazoonekwa zvakakodzera.

### **Kukosha kwekutarisa basa rakanyorwa nevana**

Basa rekutarisa zvinyorwa zvevana ibasa rakakosha zvikuru kana takatarisa madzidziro nemadzidzisirwo anoitwa mwana muchikoro. Mwana anokwanisa kudzidziswa zvinhu zvakasiyana nevadzidzisi, asi kana pasina zvanyorwa nemwana, zvinganetse kuti zvizivikanwe kuti iye mwana wadzidza sei zvaadzidza. Paanotadza kuita zvakanaka muzvinyorwa zvake, ndipo panotanga ongororo yekuti chii chiri kuitika pakudzidza kwemwana uku uye kutsvaga kunzwisisa kuti zvingarevei. Mwana akange anyora pasi zvaanofunga pane zvinhu zvaakadzidza, ndipo panokwanisika kuti kudzidza kwake kwese kutange kuongororeka zvakanaka. Chikamu chikurukuru chekudzidza kwemwana kuchikoro chine chokuita nekunyora kudarika humwe unyanzvi hwaanopiawo mukudzidza kwake. Nokudaro, kutarisa basa rinenge ranyorwa nemwana chikamu chakakosha zvikuru mukuedza kunzwisisa madzidziro nemadzidzisirwo ose emwana.

Basa zhinji rinonyorwa nemwana rinenge richipindura mibvunzo yaanenge abvunzwa nemudzidzisi wake nezvezvinhu zvaanenge akadzidza nezvazvo. Asiwu, zvakakosha kuziva kuti riripo basa rinonyorwa nemwana mukudzidza kwake risina zvekupindura mibvunzo yaanopiwa nemudzidzisi, asi kuti rinenge rakanyanya kunangana nekuti mwana aratidze zvaanofunga kana zvaanoziva nenyaya dzaanofunda nezvadzo muzvidzidzo zvake. Izvi hazvinyanyokosheswa

zvakananyanya munyika yeZimbabwe nedzimwewo nyika. Naizvozvo, chikamu chekutarisa basa rinenge ranyorwa nevana chikamu chakakosha kwazvo chekuedza kunzwisisa dzidzo yose yemwana nekuona batsiro yayo kumwana nenyika. Asiwo, kuera madzidziro emwana ose muchikoro hakungoonekwi mune zvinhu zvakanyorwa chete nguva dzose. Pane dzimwewo nzira dzinogona kushandiswa kuona kuti vana vadzidzei, sei uye zvichirevei nezvezvidzidzo zvavo. Pane nzira dzakawanda dzekutsvaga kuziva kuti vana vabatei pane zvavadzidza dzisingatangi nekupercra pazvinyorwa zvake. Tisakanganwe kuti kudzidza ChiShona kutsva kuwana zvikwanisiro zvekuti mwana agone kurarama muupenyu chaihwo. Nokudaro, mwana anogona kuiswa muzvinhu zvinomuera kugona kwake pasina chaanyora. Dzimwewo nyanzvi dzezvedzidzo dzinofunga kuti kutarisa basa radzidzwa nemwana akarinyora pasi hachisiri chinhu chinongobatsira vana chete, asi kuti chinhu chinobatsirawo vanhu vakawanda vane chekuita nezvedzidzo yevana munyika vakaita sevadzidzisi, zvikoro, vabereki nehurumende.

Zvinofanira kutsambidzirwa kuti dzidzo yose yemwana kuChiShona, sekune zvimwewo zvidzidzo, ine vavariro huru yekupa mwana unyanzvi chaihwo hwekuti agogona kuhushandisa muupenyu hwake hwekurarama. Nyanzvi huru dzezvedzidzo dzinowirirana kuti kana dzidzo yose inopiwa mwana ikatadza kumupa zvikwanisiro zvekurarama, dzidzo yacho yose inenge isina basa, isingabatsiri. Nokudaro, ruzivo rwunotsvagwa kupiwa kumwana mukudzidza kwake ChiShona rwekunyora, kuverenga, kutaura nekuteerera ndihwo hwese unyanzvi hunofungidzirwa kuti mwana anofanira kuva nahwo muupenyu, achionekwa kuti akadzidza. Ndihowohwu zvakare hwaifanira kuerwa mumwana pasina kusiirira humwe. Ndihowozve ruzivo neunyanzvi hwezvidzidzo zveChiShona hunoonekwa murondedzero, nzwisiso, mutauro, dudziramutauro, pfupiso, tsumo, madimikira, nyaudzosingwi, mazwi anoreva zvinopesana, mazwi anoreva zvakanwanda nezvimwewo zvidzidzo zvatingave nazvo kupuraimari, rwunofanira kunge huchizadzisa unyanzvi huna uhu. Vadzidzisi veChiShona vanofanira kuva neruzivo rwakajeka rwezingaonekwe sezvidzidzo zvikuru nezvidiki muChiShona kuti vagogona kuera kugona kwevana mubasa ravanotarisa. Vanofanirazve kuziva zvisina nharo zvinangwa zvikuru nezvidiki zvedzidzo yeChiShona kuti vagogona kuziva zvavanotsvaga mukupa vana basa rakasiyana. Pasina kuziva izvi, hapana nzwisiso yavangaite yebasa ravo rose ravanopa vana mukudzidzisa ChiShona. Ngavakwanise kutsanangura kuti zvidzidzo zveChiShona chii, zvinodzidzisirwei uye kuti zvingadzidzise sei vasati vatanga kufunga nezvekupa vana basa rekuti vanyore. Haisi nyaya yekungoti chero mudzidzisi apa vana basa rekunyora kwete. Pane kwazvinobva nekwazvinoenda.

Zvakakosha kuedza kunzwisawo kuti basa rinonyorwa nemwana rinogona kuerwa kana kuti kukreshwa richitsvaga kuratidza ruzivo rwunodzidziswa sezvidzidzo zveChiShona, hunoonekwa huchipa mwana unyanzvi hwekupa nekuronga zvidzidzo zvakasiyana, rwekuona ukama hwezvinhu zvavanodzidza, hwekuongororazvinhuuyehwekuburitsapfungwadzavoddezvavanofungapanyaya dzavanodzidza nezvadzo. Izvi ndizvozve zvinotsvagwa kuburitswa muzvidzidzo zvakasiyana zveChiShona. Pane mukana zvakare wekuti vana vatarisirwe kuratidza ruzivo ncunyanzvi rwekutaura vakadckara sevatauri vcmutauro weChiShona, vasingasanganisi ChiShona nemimwe mitauro yavanoziva. Pasina kutarisa basa rinonyorwa nevana, zvose izvi zvingaomera vadzidzisi vazhinji kuti vazive, pasina kuita zvekufungidzira, kuti zvii zvingadikanwe kusandurwa mukudzidza kwevana, mwana asati asvika kumagumo kwezvidzidzo. Saka, kutarisa basa ranyorwa nevana inzira huru yekudzosera dzidzo yose inowanikwa nemwana mugwara rakanaka, zvinova zvinobatsira mwana kuti matambudziko ake mukudzidza asanyanye kukura kudarika zvingamutadzise kuwana dzidzo yaanotarisirwa nekuita kuti awane chaanobuda nacho mukudzidza kwake uku.

Pane vamwe vanoona nezvedzidzo yevana vanofunga kuti basa rose rekuongorora zvanyorwa nemwana mukudzidza kwake inzira huru zvakare, yekuongorora zvose zvinodzidzwa zvacho kuti zvionekwe kuti zvakadii, zvakarongeka here, zvakakodzera here nekutarisazve kuti ivo vadzidzisi, sevasimudziri veurongwa hwese hwedzidzo, vari kuita basa rakadii pavanodzidzisa vana. Izvi zvinozobatsirawo vanhu varongi vedzidzo munyika vaone zvavangade kugadzirisa pazvinetswa zvinenge zvabuda. Naizvozvo, ongororo yedzidzo yose yeChiShona inoitwa pakatariswa zvinangwa zvikuru zvedzidzo iyi munyika uye pakatariswa izvo zvidzidzo zvacho pachezvazvo. Zvazvinoreva apa ndezvekuti vana havafaniri kungopiwa basa rekunyora pasina kufungisisa kuti ibasa rei, uye rine kodzero here nezvinangwa zvei zvekuti riitwe rakaita zvariri. Asi, zvinhu zvinozivikanwa hazvo kuti muzvikoro hamusati mava nenzwisiso yakakwana yematarisirwo emabasa anopiwa vana muChiShona.

Tinowana vadzidzisi vazhinji kwazvo vanopa vana mibvunzo yekungofungirapo pakudzidzisa vana asi pasina kuwanikwa mukana wakakwana wekuongorora zvingareva basa rinopiwa vana iri. Kudarika izvozvo, hatina tsika yekuongorora basa rinopiwa vana nevadzidzisi kuti tione kukosha nekukodzera kwaro. Tinongoregawo zvakadaro. Chero pabvunzo dzevana dzenyika pakupera kwedanho rezvidzidzo, panoonekwa dambudziko irori rekuti zvinobvunzwa vana hapana anoda kuti zvingororwe zvigoonekwa kuti zvinorevei. Zvakakoshawo zvakare kuziva kuti pane ukama hukuru pakati pezvirongwa zvekutarisa basa revana nekuongorora kugona kwevana nedzidzo yose yenyika. Hazvina basa



kuti tinenge takatarisa zvidzidzo zvipi, vanhu munyika vanenge vachizongoda kuziva kuti zvinhu zvinodzidzwa nekudzidziswa vana zvinoguma zvoita sei vana muupenyu hwavo. Kana vana vakasaita zvakanaka muzvidzidzo zvavo, panogona kuve nekusuwa kukuru kwevana, vanodzidzisa, zvikoro, vabereki nenyika. Nokudaro, iyi inyaya yakakosha zvikuru.

Basa rinopiwa vana kuti riere kugona kwavo muzvidzidzo harisi chinhu chimwe chete chakangofanana panguva dzose. Vana havangopiwi basa rinotarisa chinhu chimwe chete, richibva padonzvo rimwe chete. Panc matanho akawanda anogona kuvavarirwa kusvikwa nebasa rakasiyana rinopiwa vana nevadzidzisi. Basa rimwe nerimwe rine zvikonzero zvaro nezvinangwa zvaro zvarinotarisa kuzadzisa. Rine nzira dzaro dzaringashandisirwe kuera danho rasvika vana. Saka, pane mibvunzo yakawanda inoda kuti mupi webasa rinozonyorwa nevana azive asati atopa vana basa iroro. Nenzira imweyo, panotariswa basa rakapiwa vana panodaizirwa kuti mudzidzisi azvibvunzeve mibvunzo yakawanda kuti agozoziva kuti akatarisei uye angatarise sei basa racho.

Kune mhando mbiri dzebasa ringapiwe vana dzinoti kupa rondedzero refu kana kupa mhinduro pfupipfupi. Zvinotsvagwa kudzidziswa vana pamhando mbiri dzebasa idzi zvakasiyana. Nokudaro, vadzidzisi havafaniri kutora vana vose sekunge vanongoyerwa chinhu chimwe chete choga. Semuenzaniso, rondedzero dzinotsvaga kupa vana unyanzvi hwekurondedzera zvinhu pachishandiswa mutauro wakakodzera neunyanzvi hwekuromba pfungwa zvakanaka. Dzinotsvagawo kupa mwana unyanzvi hwekupa zviga zvinotarisiwa panhaurwa imwe neimwe, kupa unyanzvi hwekuongorora zvinhu nenzira dzakadzama uye dzinonakidza, kuratidza kunzwisisa zvinhu, kugona kuronga pfungwa zvakanaka nekuumba gakava rinonzwika. Nerimwewo divi, basa rinotsvaga mhinduro imwe pfupi rinotsvaga kuona unyanzvi hwemwana hwekuverenga, kunzwisisa, kuenzanisa, kurangirira nezvimwewo. Iyi inzira inokwanisa kutarisa zvinhu zvakanaka kudarika zvinoita yerondedzero. Asiwo, kupa vana basa retsananguro refu kwakasiiyanawo nekupa vana basa retsananguro pfupi. Pane zvinangwa zvakasiyana zvekudzidzisa zvidzidzo izvi nekuzviera pamwana wegawega. Nokudaro, hazvina kukwana kuti vadzidzisi vafunge kuti vakaita dutu remamakisi cbasa ravanopa vana zvoga pachazvo zvingataridze kuti vari kusevzenza zvikuru nekudzidzisa vana zvakanaka. Rimwe basa rakadai rinogona kuonekwa sebasa pasina kana kuti sebasa rimwe chete roga kana zvoongororwa kuti chii chaicho chiri kuitwa nekubvunzwa nezvacho nevadzidzisi.

Tinonziviza kuti chinhu chisinganyanyofarirwa nevadzidzisi vakawanda kutarisa zvinyorwa zvevana. Ndaigaronzwa vadzidzisi vachitaura kuti dai basa rose reudzidzisi rakanga risina zvekukwenya zvinyorwa zvevana, raidai riri basa

rakanaka zvikuru. Izvi zvinoratidza kuti vadzidzisi vakawanda veChiShona havafariri kutarisa basa revana. Nguva zhinji vanoguma vongonyepera kuritarisa ivo vasina kuisa mwoyo wavo pazviri. Asika, tinofanira kuziva kuti pamwero kwawo wekutsvaga kudzidzisa kunogutsa, hazvitomboiti kuti tifunge nebasa rekudzidzisa risingashandisi kupa vana basa rekunyora rinotariswa nemudzidzisi pachake. Kuita saizvozvo kunenge kuri kuzvinyepera kuti tiri vadzidzisi. Tingagutsikane sei nebasa redu rose sevadzidzisi pasina kuziva kuti vana vatinodzidzisa vari kudzidzisi kana kuti sei. Panguva imwe chete, kusatarisa basa rakanyorwa nemwana zvingaonekwe sekutopara mhosva huru chaiti inokwanisa kuparwa nemudzidzisi. Kune zvimwe zvikoro muZimbabwe uye kune dzimwe nyika mudzidzisi asingaiti basa rake iri zvakanaka anogona kutodzingwa basa iroro nekuendeswa kumatare edzimhosva. Kungoti chete nyika dzevatemala hadzisati dzasimukira munyaya dzemabatirwo ekodzero dzevanhu mune zvedzidzo. Vadzidzisi vakawanda vaizokwidzwa kumatare edzimhosva nevana kana vabereki nenyaya yekusaita basa ravo zvine mwero. Asi, hapana kunzvinga kuti iyi mhosva inofanira kungotorwa sezvinongoitwa munhu awanikwa achiputa mbanje pachena. Kutadza kuita basa rine mwero kusina angakugamuchire. Tikabvisa kutarisa basa revana pamudzidzisi, handioni tichisara tine mudzidzisi ini. Zvinenge zvangofanana nekuti tine muchengeti wekirasi masikati. Kana mudzidzisi akatadza kutarisa basa remwana nenguva, zvinogona kuguma zvoita kuti kana nevana vashaiwe basa nekudzidza kwavo kwese.

### **Chinonzi kutarisa basa revana**

Asi chii chaizvo chinonzi kutarisa basa revana? Brown (1992) anoti kutarisa basa rakanyorwa nevana inzira yekuongorora zvose zvinonyorwa nemwana nechinangwa chekuona zvinonetsa mwana nezvisingamunetsi mukudzidza kwake. Anoti iyi inzira huru yekudzidzisa nayo vana, kuburikidza nekutsvaga kuvagadzirisa zvinovanetsa. Brown (1992) anowedzera kuti izvi zvinoitirwa kubatsira vana kuti naivowo vaone zvavanotadza nezvavanogona mukudzidza kwavo. Pfungwa dzaBrown (1992) idzi dzinoburitsa pachena kuti nyaya yekutarisa basa rinopiwa vana chinhu chinobatsira zvikuru vadzidzisi nevana kuti vose vazive danho rasvika mwana nemudzidzisi mukudzidza kunoita mwana. Naizvozvo, basa iri ringaonekwe sandiro mupurisa mukuru anogara akateverera mudzidzisi mubasa rake. Semuenzaniso, mwana akange adzoserwa basa rake nemudzidzisi anogona kuguma ave nepfungwa dzakasiyana dzaanowana kubva mune zvaanoona mutsananguro yemudzidzisi sekuti:

1. Anzwisisa chii pane zvaakadzidza?
2. Chii chamunetsa pane zvaakadzidza?
3. Chii chaangafunga nemudzidzisi wake nemadzidzisiro aakaita chidzidzo?
4. Chii chaangafunga neuwandu hwebasa raakapiwa pachidzidzo?
5. Chii chaangafunga nekuoma kana kunyorova kwebasa raakapiwa?

Zvinobva zvaonekwa kuti kuvana, kudzoserwa basa ravo rakaonekwa nemudzidzisi chinhu chakakosha kwazvo nekuti zvinomutaridza danho chairo ravasvika nekudzidza kwavo kwese.

Machona (1993) anoyambira kuti kutarisa basa rakanyorwa nevana zvinhu zvinofanira kuitwa nemwoyo wese uye nenzira inonzwisika kuvana. Machona (1993) anodaro nekuti anoonawo zvakare basa iri senzira yekudzidzisa nayo vana. Naizvozvo, anotsambidzira kuti vana vanofanira kubatsirikana chaizvo nebase racho kudarika vamwe vanhu vose. Pfungwa dzakadai dzinoisa mwana pamberi pezvinhu zvese zvinoguma zvoitwa nemudzidzisi. Tinobva tanzwisisa kuti basa rose iri ibasa rinoitirwa kubatsira vana kudarika kuti tifunge kuti zvinoitirwa tichifunga nezvevadzidzisi. Asi tinoziva hedu kuti kune vadzidzisi vazhinji vanotarisa kuwanda kwebasa ravo vogunun'una kuti zvinovawanzira basa. Asika, irori ndiro basa racho kune vakaritsvaga. Machona (1993) anoti vadzidzisi vanotofanira kuburitsa zvinonetsa vana mukudzidza kwavo kuti vagokwanisa kuvabatsira pachine nguva.

Pane mwero wakanaka unofanira kushandiswa nevadzidzisi pavanopa vana basa rekuita. Basa rinopiwa vana harifaniri kuva rawandisa kana kunyanyoita shoma pazera nedanho rine vana. Panguva imwe chete, rinofanira kuonekwa kuti rinobva muurongwa hukuru hwegwaro rebumbiro rekudzidzisa naro ChiShona kuitira kuti pasave nemukana wekuti vadzidzisi vanongozvisarudzira basa ravanoda ivo vega kupa vana vachiera kugona kwevana nekuera zvidzidzo. Tsvagurudzo dzakaitwa naGondo (2006) dzinotaridza kuti vadzidzisi veChiShona vakawanda havazivi unganzi mwero wakanaka webasa rinopiwa vana uye havatarisi zvinotaurwa nekudikanwa negwaro rebumbiro rekudzidzisa naro ChiShona. Nokudaro, basa rinopiwa vana harizosangani nezvinangwa zvekudzidzisa ChiShona kupuraimari. Vakawanda vevadzidzisi vanongopa vana basa rekuti vanyore rinobva mumusoro mavo, vachingoti chero zvavangawana semibvunzo ingapiwe vana. Maitiro akadai anotaridza kuti vadzidzisi vakawanda havazivi kukosha kwebasa rinopiwa vana senzira yekuera dzidzo inopiwa vana nekugona kwavo muzvidzo zveChiShona.

Asi tinonzwa Byrne (1983) achiti vadzidzisi vanofanirwa kungwarira zvikuru sarudzo yebasa ravanopa vana kuti rive rinobatsira vana mukudzidza kwavo kwese. Zviri pachena kuti Byrne (1983) haafungi kuti basa rinopiwa vana nevadzidzisi rinoda kufungisisa nezvaro.

Pane pfungwa dzatingabude nadzo dzekukosha kwakaita nyaya yese yekutarisa basa revana sezvinotevera:

1. Kuratidza mudzidzisi nemwana mhosho dzinotwa nemwana dzinoratidza zvaanenge asina kudzidza zvakanaka. Izvi zvinobatsira vadzidzisi nevana kutsvaga mazano ekupedza zvinonetsa vana mukudzidza kwavo namadzidzisiro emudzidzisi zvidzidzo zvevana. Vadzidzisi havazomiriri kuti vana vasvike pakupedza zvidzidzo zvavo matambudziko ekudzidza kwavo asina kugadziriswa. Vadzidzisi vanobva vanyatsoziva danho chairo rine mwana mukudzidza kwake.
2. Vana pachavo, nevamwe vose vane chekuita nedzidzo yavo, vanokasira kuona danho rasvika mwana mukudzidza kwake vagofunga nezvavangaite kupedza zvinetswa zvevawana sevabereki nezvikoro kana vatariri vedzidzo yevana vanogona kutsvaga zvavangaite kusimudzira dzidzo yemwana kuti idarike danho rainenge iri. Naizvozvo, zvinoita kuti dzidzo yevana vose munyika irambe iri yedanho repamusoro.
3. Iyi inzira inopa vana vanobata zvavanodzidza zvakanaka mubairo wekuvakurudzira kuti varambe vachiita zvakanaka mukudzidza kwavo. Iripo nguva yazvakakosha kuti tirove vana mapendekete kana vaita zvakanaka tichivati vagona. Asiwo panofanirwa kungwarirwa kuti basa iri risaodza mwoyo kuvana vagara vachiremerwa nechikoro, avo vanenge vasingadi kunyadziwa pane vamwe vavo vachinzi havazivi chikoro. Naizvozvo, zvakanakosha kuti mudzidzisi azive mabatiro aangaite vana vemapoka ose aya kuti basa rekutarisa zvanyorwa nevana risadzorerwa shure dzidzo yevamwe vana. Pasina kutarisa basa rakanyorwa nevana mukudzidza kwavo, vabereki, zvikoro nenyika vanenge vasina nzira yekuti vaone chokwadi chemadzidziro evana nemadzidzisiro avo nevadzidzisi. Havangazozivi rubatsiro rwavangape kumudzidzisi kuti dzidzo yemwana irambe iri yemhando yepamusoro uye kuti zvinangwa

zvikuva zvekudzidzisa ChiShona munyika zvive zvinozadziwa.

4. Mudzidzisi anobatsirika chaizvo zvinoita kuti afungise nezvenzira dzaanoshandisa mukudzidzisa vana. Anogona kushandura madzidzisiro ake kuitira kuti vaye vana vanoita dambudziko pamadzidziro avo mukudzidza kwavo waitewo zviri nane muzvidzidzo zvavo. Izvi zvinoguma zvoita kuti dzidzo yenyika yose muChiShona irambe iri yemhando yapamusoro, sezvo powanikwa mukana wekushandura dzidzo yemwana mukati mekudzidza kwake kwete kumagumo. Nzira yakadai yekudzidza nayo yakanakira kuti vanhu vose vane chokuita nezvedzidzo yevana vanowana chavangaite kukwidziridza dzidzo yemwana. Nzira iyi inogonawo kuvaka ukama hutsva hune pundutso pakati pemwana nemudzidzisi wake uyewo pakati pake nechikoro, zvinogona kuti dzidzo yevana munyika iende padanho riri pamusoro.
5. Vadzidzisi vose veChiShona havasi padanho rimwe rekugona kudzidzisa zvidzidzo zveChiShona zvakanaka kupuraimari. Basa rinopiwa vana rinogona kuratidzawo vatariri vezvikoro nevarongi vedzidzo chaizvoizvo zviri kuitika muzvikoro nemadzidzisiro eChiShona. Izvi zvakananyokosha muzvikoro zvekupuraimari uko tinoona mudzidzisi wese zvake achimanikidzwa kudzidzisa ChiShona kana ChiNdevere vasingazvizivi kana kuzvigona zvakanaka. Izvi zvinoreva kuti havasi vadzidzisi vose vanodzidzisa ChiShona zvinofadza. Ongororo yakaitwa muzvikoro yekuona marongerwo anoitwa basa nevadzidzisi veChiShona kupuraimari yakaburitsa pachena kuti vadzidzisi vazhinji havasi kuona zvidzidzo zveChiShona zvakanakana uye havadzidzisi zvidzidzo zveChiShona nenzira yakafanana, zvinoita kuti tigutsikane kuti vana vose munyika vari kudzidziswa zvidzidzo zveChiShona zvakanakana here nekugadzirira vana bvunzo dzimwe chete zvakanakana. Kusiyana kwevadzidzisi mumaonero nemadzidzisiro eChiShona hakutenderwi. Hafner na Jolly (1982) vanoti madzidzisiro emudzidzisi anowanobva pamanzwisisiro ake ezvidzidzo zvaanoda kudzidzisa. Zvingave zvinhu zvinonetsa vadzidzisi kuziva danho rava nevana mukudzidza kwavo kwese kana vasingapi vana basa rekunyora kana kusaritarisa zvakanaka uye nenguva.

6. Basa revana rinogona kushandiswa kukamura vana maererano nemagonero avo mune zvimwe zvidzidzo. Zvakakodzera kuti zvibodzwa zvinowanikwa nemwana mubasa rake zvishandiswe kuisa vana vose mumapoka ekugona kwavo, zvinozoita kuti zvive nyorezve kuronga basa rinopiwa vana rinoenderana nekugona kwavo. Zvese izvi zvinobatsira kusimudzira dzidzo yevana, sezvo zvichiita kuti vana vose vawane rubatsiro rwakakwana uye rwakaenzana mumadzidziro avo.

Nderecha (1995) anotaura kuti vadzidzisi vanofanira kungwarira kutarisa matarisiro avanoita basa rakanyorwa nevana vachiburitsa zvagonekwa nezvatadzikwa nemwana zvese kuti mwana pachake anzwisise zvingamubatsira mumadzidziro aanoita. Anowedzera kuti vadzidzisi vanogonawo kutarisa kugona kwemwana umwe neumwe ari ega kana kutarisa kugona kwavo kana tichivaenzanisa nekugona kwevamwe vana muchidzidzo chimwe cheChiShona. Nekudaro pane pfungwa yekuti kutarisa basa rakanyorwa nevana hakusi kungotarisa basa iri zvakafanana nguva dzose. Mudzidzisi ane nguva dzaanofanira kuera mwana ari ega kana akatarisa rimwe basa raakambopiwa remumashure. Pfungwa dzaNderecha (1995) dzinoratidza kuti vadzidzisi havafaniri kufunga kutarira basa rakanyorwa nevana sechinhu chimwe chete chinongoitwa zvakangofanana nguva dzese, asi kuziva kuti azive kuti kunogona kusiyana zvichienda nekuti mudzidzisi anoda kunyanyotsambidzira chii panguva iyoyo. Asi, tsvagurudzo dzakaitwa muzvikoro dzakataridza kuti vadzidzisi vazhinji havazivi mutsauko wezvinangwa zvakasiyana zvekutarisa basa rakanyorwa nevana.

Brown (1992) anoti mudzidzisi anotarisirwa kuti atarise nekuongorora basa ravana nguva dzose kuti agogona kutaurirana nevana nezvavanotadza nezvanogona mukudzidza kwavo nguva dzose uye pachine nguva. Brown (1992) anoyambira vadzidzisi kuti vaite hurukuro dzakazara nevana vavanodzidzisa dzezvavanoona mubasa rinonyorwa nevana. Izvi zvakasiyana nezvinowanikwa muzvikoro zvazhinji kuti vadzidzisi vanongotaura nezvebasa rakashata chete rezvinokanganiswa nevana kwete zvavanonzwisisa. Senzira yekusimudzira madzidzisirwo eChiShona muzvikoro, zvinenge zvakanakisa kuti vadzidzisi vafungisise nematarisiro avanoita basa rose revana nezvavangaite nevana pakuridzosa kuvana. Vanoda kuti vaite hurukuro nevana maererano nebasa ravo. Saka vanofanira kufunga nezvavangataure nevana sehurukuro dzekunge vapedza kutarisa basa iri. Mukati mekuita izvozvi, zvinenge zvakanaka kuti mudzidzisi anyanyotsanangurira vana zvose zvaanonyora nezvazvo mubasa iri, achivapa chokwadi chezvaanenge aona sekugona kana kusagona kwavo, pasina kuedza kuvanyepera, kuvanyengedza,

kuvavenga, kuvafarira kana kuvanyara. Ngaavaudze chokwadi chepavari chaipo mukudzidza kwavo.

Pfungwa dzaGwarinda (1995) ndedzekuti vadzidzisi vasanyanye kugadzirisa vana zvakananyanya muzvinyorwa zvavo, senzira yekunongedza mhosho dzavanenge vaita muzvinyorwa zvavo. Gwarinda (1995) anoti izvi zvinogona kuzoitwa kuti mwana aore mwoyo nezvidzidzo zvake paanoona agadziriswa zvinhu zvakanwanda, zvikuwa kana tichitarira kuti ava vana vari kupuraimari. Izvi zvinopindirana nezvinotaurawo Brown (1992) anoti kutarisa basa revana hakufaniri kunyanyogadzirisa zvakananganiswa nemwana. Asika izvi zvinogona kunetsa kuzadzisa. Vamwe vangaone sekuti chinhu chinganctse zvikuwa vadzidzisi kuti vazive chikero chezvinganzi ndiko kugadzirisa vana kune mweo wakanaka nekungaonekwe sekugadzirisa kwakananyisa. Zvingaita here kuti vadzidzisi vekupuraimari vaone mhosho dzinoitwa nevana asi vachirega kuvaratidza, vachitya kuvasvibisa mwoyo. Saka, zvinonetsa kugashira pfungwa dzakaita sedzaGwarinda (1995) naBrown (1992).

Tinofanira kufunga nezvekuti zvinoitwa zvacho nevadzidzisi zvingabatsire vana zvakanwanda kuedza kuvafadza nenhema dzezvavari mukunyora kwavo. Zvakare, zvinogona kuguma zvonetsa kusiyanisa vadzidzisi vasingaiti basa ravo zvakanwanda vachiti havangadi kuratidza mhosho dzevana dzakanwanda, nevandenenge vachitcedzwa pfungwa dzekunyanzvi idzi.. Zvinenge zviri nani kuti vadzidzisi vadzidzise vana kuona mhosho dzose dzavanoitwa nekuedza kudzipedza kana kudziredza nguva dzose dzavanotarisa basa rakanyorwa nemudzidzisi. Nokudaro, kungotara mutaro pasi pevara rine mhosho hazvingagutsi senzira yekutarisa zvanyorwa nevana. Zvakafanana nemamwe maitiro avamwe vadzidzisi vanongoisa zinyora rimwe chete rakakura papeji yose ine basa rakanyorwa nemwana pasina kutaridza pane mhosho dzemwana nepaitwa zvakanwanda pachu. Matarisiro ebaso akadai anoitwa kuti mwana atore nguva yakareba achitsvaga kunzwisisa nhaurirano yake nemudzidzisi nezvebaso rako, zvinoitwa kuti agume asisina chokwadi nezvinhu zvose zvaanoitwa mukudzidza kwake.

Kana mudzidzisi achitarira basa rakanyorwa nemwana, chingave chinhu chakanwanda kuti ave anonyatsoziva mwana umwe neumwe kuitira kuti zvose zvaachapa sepfungwa dzemaonero aaita basa remwana zvinzwisisike nekugamuchirika kumwana. Anofanira kutarisa basa iri achifunga nekuziva zvinosigonekwa nemwana umwe neumwe nezvinonyanyomuomera mukudzidza kwake zvidzidzo zveChiShona. Apa tinenge tava kutoona kare kuti kutarisa basa remwana hakusi kungotarisa basa iroro riripo chete, asi kuti kutarisawo nerimwe basa rakamboitwa nemwana mune zvimwevo zvidzidzo zveChiShona. Izvi zvinozoitwa kuti mazano anopiwa mwana nemudzidzisi ave anoiswa mwana

pachikero chekudzidza zvidzidzo zvese zveChiShona kwete ichocho choga chinotariswa nemudzidzisi. Panguva imwe chete, matarisiro anoita mudzidzisi basa remwana anofanira kusiya mwana akagutsikana nezvinoonekwa nemudzidzisi uye kusununguka kuti apewo pfungwa dzake nematarisirwo anenge aitwa basa rake. Asi zvatinooona muzvikoro ndezvekuti vadzidzisi vakawanda havasununguki kuti mwana ataurewo zvaanofunga nematarisirwo ebasa rake nemudzidzisi, nokuda kwekuti vadzidzisi vazhinji vanoona sekuti kana mwana adaro, anetenge ava kuita scanotsvaga kupokana nemudzidzisi, achizviisa padanho rcpamusoro pemudzidzisi. Asi ichi hachisi chokwadi nguva dzese.

Seukama hwakanaka hwemwana nemudzidzisi wake, zvingave zvakanaka kuti mudzidzisi aedze kuumba ukama uhwu nemwana hunobva pakutaurirana chokwadi. Nokudaro, kutarisa basa revana haisi nzira yekutaridza simba rine mudzidzisi kumwana. Hausi mukana wekutyityidzira mwana kuti apetane kana aona mudzidzisi aripo. Mwana anobvumirwa kuti abvunze mudzidzisi wake zvaanenge asinganzwisisi nematarisirwo anenge aitwa basa rose, kusanganisira kugadzirisa maonero asiri iwo anenge aitwa nemudzidzisi mukati mekutarisa basa remwana. Hachisi chinhu chakanaka kuti mudzidzisi angoomesa musoro achiti zvaakaona izvozvo ndizvozvo asi iye ataridzwa kuti akakanganisa. Zvinenge zvakanaka kugashira kuti kutarisa basa ranyorwa nemwana inhaurirano chaiyo pakati pemudzidzisi nemwana nezvemadzidziro ake.

Kune vadzidzisi vasingaverengi chinyorwa chose chemwana, vanongoverenga mazwi mashoma ekutanga vodarikira mamwe ose vachienda kune mamwewo mazwi pasina kana chavanoratidza kuti vaverenga. Uku hakusi kuita kunokurudzirwa kuvadzidzisi kwete. Kunyepera kuita basa asi pasina zvavari kuita. Zvakangofanana nekuti vadzidzisi havapo. Zvinhu zvakadai zvinodzosewa shure dzidzo yose yemwana nekupa mweya wekusavimba nemudzidzisi nebasa rake rose kumwana. Zvinoitawo kuti vabereki vevana varase mwoyo nedzidzo yevana vavo kana vakazviona. Magidi (1993) anoti mudzidzisi anofanira kutarisisa kwazvo basa rose rinouya kwaari kubva kumwana umwe neumwe. Anoti zvakakosha kuti mudzidzisi asangoisa nyora yekutaridza kuti pane zvakananiswa nemwana kumucheto kwemutsetse pasina kuratidza zvacho zvakananiswa nemwana. Muzvikoro zvakananda mune vadzidzisi vane matarisiro ebasa revana anovhiringidza vana kuti vazive chavanenge vatadza kana kugona. Pakadai, kutarisa basa kunenge kwava kutovhiringidza kudzidza kwevana pachinhambo chekubatsira.

Zvinhu zvinooonekwawo kuti haisiri tsika yakanaka kuti mudzidzisi angotarisa mhinduro yaanga achida yoga muchinyorwa chete asingatarisi zvimwe zvose zvazonyorwa nemwana kuti azvinyora zvakanaka here. Tose tinofanira kuziva



kuti kudzidzisa mutauo kudzidzisa zvinhu zvose zvinofanira kuzivikanwa nemwana muzvidzidzo zvake seunyanzvi hwekunyora kwakanaka. Ndiko kusaka tisingakurudziri kupa vana mibvunzo inoda mhinduro imwe chete yokusarudza kubva kune dzimwe mhinduro muzvidzidzo zveChiShona. Pose patinodzidzisa mutauo, sezvakaita ChiShona, tinenge tichidzidzisa zvose zvinofanira kuzivikanwa nemwana kunyora zvakanaka uye kunotaridza kunzwisisa kuzere, kuitira kuti kana toti mwana wasvika padanho iri remutauo, zvinenge zvava kunzwisisika nekugamuchirika.

Zvakakosha kuti vadzidzisi veChiShona vazive nekushandisa pfungwa huru dzezvekutarisa basa revana sedzapiwa muchinyorwa chino. Kutarisa basa revana kunonowedzera uremu hwebasa rose rinoguma roitwa nemudzidzisi mukudzidza kwevana.



## KUSARUDZA MABHUKU OKUDZIDZISA NAWO

Mabhuku evana neanoshandiswa nemudzidzisi ndicho chombo chikuru chekudzidzisa nacho chakabatwa nemudzidzisi mubasa rake. Bhuku rogaroga rinoguma rapinda mumaoko emwana achida kusevchenza rinofanira kunge rakafungisiswa nezvekukodzera kwaro nemudzidzisi nekuti zvine chekuita nedzidzo yose yemwana muupenyu hwaanorarama. Naizvozvo, vadzidzisi vose vanotarisirwa kuva neunyanzvi hwakakwana hwekusarudza mabhuku akakodzera mudzidzo yose yevana. Vanofanira kuziva kuti ruzivo rwemabhuku angashandiswa mukudzidzisa vana idanho guru kwazvo kumudzidzisi rekusvitsa mwana pamwero wakanaka wekudzidza. Haasi ose mabhuku akanyorwa nezvekudzidzisa ChiShona akakodzera kushandiswa pakudzidza kwevana. Havasi vosezve vanyori vemabhuku atinona achishandiswa mukudzidza ChiShona vanoziva zvechokwadi basa rose rekudzidzisa ChiShona kuvana vekupuraimari. Saka, havasi vose vanyori vemabhuku ekupuraimari vanokodzera kunge vachinyora zvinyorwa zvinoshandiswa nevana pamwe chete nevadzidzisi muzvikoro. Kunc vanyori vakawanda chaizvo iye zvino vanoziva kuti kunyora mabhuku anoshandiswa muzvikoro zvinoreva mari yakawanda kumunyori, zvinoita kuti vanhu vakawanda vagume vomhanyamhanya kuburitsa mabhuku vasina kunyatsotarisisa zvavanoita nekodzera yazvo mukudzidza kwemwana kwakanaka.

Kuncwo vatsikisi vemabhuku vakawanda vanoshandisa vapedzi vemabhuku vasina unyanzvi hwebasa ravanoita zuva nezuva muChiShona vanoda kuti vanhu vafunge kuti vanoziva nekunzwisisa basa rekunyora, kuatsikisa nekushambadzira mabhuku muChiShona asi paine zvakanaka zvavanenge vasingazivi. Zvose izvi zvinotaridza kuti nyaya yekuongorora mabhuku anoshandiswa kudzidzisa ChiShona kupuraimari yava nyaya yakakosha chaizvo kudatika zvayaikwanisa kunge yakaita kare. Zvikoro zvinodzidzisa vadzidzisi urairidzi muChiShona zvawanda uye zvakasiyana mumaonero azvinoita nyaya yekugadzirira vadzidzisi zvakanaka mubasa ravo rekudzidzisa ChiShona zvakanaka. Kwave kudiwa

kuti pavepo nevanhu vanoongorora zvinyorwa zvole zvinoenda mumaoko evadzidzisi nevana muzvikoro, vachipa mazano kumapazi ehurumende, zvikoro nekuvatsikisi vezvinyorwa. Mudzidzisi pachake ave kuda kungwarira zvikuru kuti asatengeserwa mabhuku asina kukodzera nevanhu vane mukanwa munotapira pakutengesa mabhuku asingakodzeri kutengwa. Ave kuda kuti angware kuziva kuti mabhuku ose ane zvinhu zvaanosarudzirwa nezvaangarambirwa, kuti ane zvimwe zvaangashatira nezvaakanakira. Iri ndiro basa guru ravapo serimwe remabasa anotarisirwa kuvadzidzisi vanhasi kupuraimari.

Kune nyanzvi dzezvedzidzo yevana muzvikoro dzinoona paine ukama hukuru pakati pezvinoitwa nemudzidzisi mukusimudzira nzwisiso yevana muzvidzidzo nemabhuku aanosarudza kushandisa nevana vake muzvidzidzo zvimwe chete. Nyanzvi idzi dzinoona sekuti kana mudzidzisi akasachenjera, anogona kudzoserwa shure mubasa rake nekuda kwemabhuku aanenge achishandisa. Pfungwa inenge iripo ndeyekuti vadzidzisi vagamuchire kuti sarudzo yemabhuku anosevenzeswa nevana naivo muzvikoro yakakosha zvikuru zvekuti kwepedzisira kwacho vadzidzisi havafaniri kungoita zvenhamo, vachitora chero bhuku ravanononga kuti vadzidzise naro vana. Tikanyatsozvitatarisa, tinoona kuti vadzidzisi vane kodzero yekuongorora zvinyorwa zvese zvaanoguma voona nekushandisa mubasa ravo. Kutikwanise kuita izvozvo, kunge ivo pachavo vachiziva nekunzwisisa basa rose rekuongorora mabhuku anoshandiswa nevana naivo muzvikoro. Tinofanira kunzwisisa kuti mabhuku haanaki pazvinhu zvese nekuti vanoanyora nekuatsikisa havana unyanzvi hwekaperera pazvinhu zvole zvine chekuita nebasa rekutarisiswa kwemabhuku emuchikoro.

### **Zvinoreva kusarudza mabhuku ekudzidzisa nawo**

Chimhundu (1996) anoti 'kusarudza' zvinhu kutora zvaunoda kubva kune zvimwe zviripo zvakanwanda. Pfungwa iyi inoratidza kuti kana tichisarudza zvinhu tinenge tichitsvaga zvinhu zvakananyanya kunaka kudarika zvole, kuti tive tinoseenzesa zvinhu zvedanho repamusoro zvegazvegwa, tichisiya zvakashata zvisinganyanyi kubatsira. Kana vadzidzisi vachinzi vanotarisirwa kuva neunyanzvi hukuru hwekusarudza mabhuku angashandiswa mukudzidza kwevana tinenge tichitsambidzira kukosha kwepfungwa yekuti vadzidzisi veChiShona vasangofunga kuti bhuku roserose ravanowana riri munharaunda yemwana kana yechikoro rinenge rakakodzera. Pane unyanzvi hwekuongorora zvinyorwa zvinoguma zvaenda mumaoko emwana, hunodiwa kuti mudzidzisi mupangami wekupuraimari ave nahwo kana achida kuti mabhuku aya amubatsire kusukidza mwana mukudzidza kwake. Ruzivo rwakadai harwusi rwekuzvarwa narwo asi kuti ndirwekutodzidza.

Kune nyanzvi dzezvedzidzo yevana muzvikoro dzinotaura kuti kusarudza

mabhuku emuzvikoro kunoreva kutsvaga kukodzera nekugamuchirika kwechinyorwa chinoshandiswa ichi munyaya dzezvemukudzidza kwemwana, paine zviga zvinoshandiswa kuyemura mabhuku zvinozikanwa nekunzwisisika. Vamwe vangaone sekuti iri ibasa rekutsvaga zvinhu zvinotakura tarisiro yeanotsvaga bhuku uya, pamwe neyevamwewo vane chekuita nedzidzo inoguma yowanikwa nemwana. Bhuku rinoonekwa rakanaka uye richinzi rakakodzera rinenge rava riya rinopa nyakuongorora zvinhu zvaanotsvaga kuti zvivemo mariri. Nokudaro, chinhu chincnge chakanaka kuti vadzidzisi vave nezvinangwa zvavanoshandisa pakusarudza mabhuku avo neevana. Zvakakoshawo zvakare kuti vadzidzisi vazive zvinangwa zvikuru zvekudzidzisa ChiShona kupuraimari kuti vagokwanisa kunzwisisa zvingadiwe pakubuda nesarudzo yemabhuku inodiwa uye inogutsa.

Sarudzo yose yemabhuku angashandiswa nevana pamwe nevadzidzisi vavo ingatangira pakufungisisa nezvingadiwa nekufarirwa nemudzidzi pachake kudarika kungotsvaga zvinoonekwa zvichibatsira vamwewo vanhu. Tinenge tichitangira pafungidziro yekuti mudzidzisi ari kusarudza achiziva zvinodikanwa kuti adzidzise sezvidzidzo zveChiShona. Nokudaro, sarudzo yezvinodiwa nemudzidzisi hairevi kutsvaga mabhuku ari kunze kweakapiwa nehurumende. Mudzidzisi anotanga nekufunga zvinhu zvingagashirwa nezvingatsoropodzwe nevana vake sevaverengi. Vana vamazuva ano havasi vekungopakira chero chinhu chauya. Vane zvinhu zvavanonyanyofarira nezvinhu zvavasina shungu dzakanyanya nazvo. Asi zvose zvinofanira kuenderana nezvinangwa zvikuru zvekudzidzisa kwakanaka ChiShona. Idzi ipfungwa dzinenge dziri kumavambovambo kwezingafungwe nemudzidzisi asati apinda mune zvakanangana chaizvo nebasa iri. Zvimwe zvezvinhu zvingapinde mukufungisisa kwemudzidzisi nezvavana vaanoda kusarudzira mabhuku ndezvinotevera:

- Zvingareva nyaya dzeupfumi hwenyika mukurarama kwevanhu vose. Vana vanowanzoda kuwana pavangazviise nemamiriro akaita upenyu munyika. Bhuku rimwe nerimwe rine zvarinotaura macrerano nenyaya dzeupfumi munyika. Zvinenge zvakanakawo kuti mudzidzisi atsvage mabhuku ane nyaya dzinobata pfungwa zhinji dzevana padanho rekudzidza ravasvika.
- Maburitsirwo etsika dzakasiyana dzechivanhu kana kuti dzevanhu vatema kana vachifananidzwa nevachena. Izvi zvingabudiswawo senyaya dzemaonerwo eupenyu neraramo yekumamisha kana zvichienzaniswa neekumadhorobha, kumapurazi, mumigodhi, mumamishini kana dzimwewo nzvimbo dzine mararamiro

nemaonero cupenyu akasiyana. Izvi zvinhu zvinogona kushandiswa nemwana paanenge achitsvaga gamuchiro yebasa rakanyorwa mubhuku, agozviburitsa sekuti bhuku rinonakidza kana kuti harinakidzi. Maonerwo nemakosheserwo erusununguko rwenyika nevanhu vayo nezvazvingareva muupenyu hwevana nerudzi rwese rwevanhu. Nyaya dzemaonerwo evanhukadzi neunhukadzi dzinogona kutora pfungwa dzevana zvakasiyana.

### **Pfungwa dzekutanga pakusarudza mabhuku**

Chinhu chakakosha kuti mudzidzisi azive kuti zvinyorwa zvese zvevana zvinotarisirwa kuti zvigone kubatsira nekusimudzira dzidzo yose yemwana muchidzidzo cheChiShona. Pasina izvi, hatina kana kodzero yebasa rose ratinoguma toita sevadzidzisi. Mabhuku anoshandiswa kubatsira kusimudzira dzidzo yose yevana anenge achida kuti anga achisimudzira, kumutsiridza nekusimbaradza upenyu chaihwo hwemwana kuti aone tuso yezvese zvaanoita mukudzidza kwake ChiShona. Zvakakosha kuti mudzidzisi azvibvunze kuti bhuku remwana haringave here nezvimwe zvinodzorera vana kumashure kwendaramo yavo. Vose vane chekuita nekunyorwa kwemabhuku evana vanokurudzirwa kuti vaone bhuku remwana senhandare huru yeupenyu inotambirwa nemwana kuburikidza nekutaura nezveupenyu hwavanoona nekurarama mahuri. Inhandare inotarisirwa kuvasunga asi ichivasunungurawo mune zvinhu zvakasiyana zveupenyu. Pfungwa dzakadai tinodzinza dzichitsigirwa naAchebe (1990), Ngugi (1986), Ngara (1982) naChinwezu nevamwe (1980). Tinodawo kurangarira kuti basa guru rezvinyorwa zvamabhuku zvinopiwa vana nevadzidzisi nderekutesvera pfungwa dzevana sevaverengi mune nyaya dzakasiyana dzeupenyu. Mukati mekuita izvi, chinhu chinotarisirwa kwazvo kuti vana, sevaverengi, vazoguma vave kukwanisa kupa pfungwa dzavo nemutongo wavo pazvinhu zvakasiyana zvinovabata muupenyu, kuti varatidze kunaka kana kushata kwezvinhu, kubatsira kana kusabatsira kwezvinhu, mashandiro kana kusashanda kwezvinhu zvakasiyana nezvazvinoreva. Naizvozvo, tinotarisa kuti zvinyorwa zvemabhuku zvikwanise kuvhura pfungwa dzevana sevaverengi, kuvananautsa pfungwa dzavo panyaya dzakasiyana dzavanopiwa. Hatitarisiri kuti zvinyorwa zvipofo madze nekudzimaidza vana mune zveupenyu hwavo.

Ngugi (1981) anotaura nezvemhando nhatu dzezvinyorwa:

- Zvinyorwa zvinonyorwa nevanyori vechitema vakanangana nekuda kubatsira vatema nekuvasimudzira mukurarama kwavo. Mabhuku anonyorerwa vana anogona kunyorwa paine chinangwa chemunyori

chekuda kusimudzira nekusimbaradza upenyu neraramo yevanhu vatema. Munyori akadai anonyora achipiswa mwoyo kuti vanhu vatema vanofanira kuremekedzwawo sezvinongoitwa mamwe marudzi. Munyori akadai anoona riri basa rake guru kunyora achidzivirira vanhu vatema pane zvose zvakashata zvinoitwa kana kunyorwa nezvazvo.

- Zvinyorwa zvinonyorwa nevanyori vechitema asi vasingachanyori vachitenda kuti ivo vanhu vatema vanonyorera vamwe vavo vatema kuti zvibatsire kusimudzira zvose zvavatemala. Vadzidzisi vanoda kungwarira kuteerera kunoenda izwi guru remunyori nekutarira kuti rinoda kuti muverengi afungci nezvose zvakamiririrwa nevanhu vatema. Mumabhuku ekupuraimari vanyori vanogona kuhwanda zvekuti pfungwa huru dzezvavanotendera nezveupenyu yevanhu vatema hazviburitswi pachena. Zvava kuda mudzidzisi akangwara kuti agone kunyurura mafungiro nemaonero iwayo mubhuku revana. Pane mabhuku anotaura nezvekuti mukudzidzisa ChiShona munofanirawo kudzidziswa zvimwe zvitendero zvemamwe marudzi seeChiHindu, ChiMoziremu nevamwewo. Tose tinoziva kuti ChiShona kudzidzisa mazwi netsika dzevaShona. Zvimwe zvitendero zvemamwe marudzi zvinopinda sei? Ndiyo mibvunzo ingabvunzwawo nemudzidzisi iyoyi.
- Zvinyorwa zvinonyorwa nevanyori vasiri vatema vanobva kunc mamwe marudzi asi vachinyora nezvavanhu vatema. Tinoziva kubva kunhoroondo dzemarudzi kuti kune vanyori vakawanda vanenge vasiri verudzi vanoda kunyora nezvenyaya dzeupenyu hwerudzi rwavatemala kana vaShona asi ivo vachida kuwana mukana wekutsoropodza vanhu ava.

Zvinhu zvinozikanwa kuti munyori wesewese zvake anowanzonyora achishandisa maonero makuru anobva pazvinhu zvaanotendera kuti zvakakosha muvanhu nemuupenyu. Mudzidzisi ngaatsvage pfungwa huru dzinotenderwa madziri nemunyori. Ngaazive kuti hakuna munyori asina kwaakarerekera. Mamwe maonero anoshandiswa nevamwe vanyori anobatsira asi mamwe anodzoseira shure upenyu nenduramo hwevanhu vatema, zvikuru vaverengi. Vanyori vose havana kufanana sezvingaonekwe sekuti vangafanana nemunhu umwe chete. Vane maonero akasiyana ezvinhu zvakasiyana zveupenyu. Basa remudzidzisi

nderekuti azive maonero emunyori ane chinyorwa chaanosarudzira vana naiye. Zvese izvi zvinodzokazve kunyaya huru yezvinangwa zvikuru zvekudzidzisa nazvo ChiShona sezvidzidzo. Pane panotarisirwa kusangana kwemaonero evanyori, vadzidzisi, vana, vabereki nenyika pazvidzidzo zveChiShona. Ipapa ndipo panofanira kusvasvamira mudzidzisi kuti asvike paanenge achisarudza bhuku kuti ringagamuchirirwei

Moyana (muna Ngara, 1982) anotaura nezvemhando ina deezvinyorwa zvinowanikwa zvichivcengwa nevana muzvikoro. Mhando idzi dzinobvazve pamaonero angaitwe vanyori vemabhuku nevaverengi. Dzimwe dzemhando idzi ndedzinotevera:

- Zvinyorwa zvinobva nekunyorerwa vana vakaita sevemuZimbabwe. Kana takatarisa zvidzidzo zvese zvinonzi nhasi ChiShona, tinogutsikana kuti zvinotaura nenhoroondo yevanhu nerudzi rwevaShona munyika dzakawanda kudarika Zimbabwe dzinosanganisira Mozambiki neBotswana. Nokudaro, zvidzidzo zveChiShona zvinotarisa kufanana nekusiyana kwerudzi urwu nemamwewo marudzi ekune dzimwe nyika dzevatema. Inhoroondo yevanhu ingave ine zvimwe zvinhu zvisisanyatsozivikanwi nyore nhasi. Vanhu vakagara pasi vachiita tsvagurudzo dzakakosha vanogona kubuda nenhoroondo yose iyoyi yavaShona inoumba nzwisiso itsva yerudzi urwu rwevatema inonzwisika uye yechokwadi. Hatifaniri kushandisa kusaziva nhoroondo zvakanwana kune vanhu sekunoreva kuti nhoroondo yavaShona haiko kana kuti haichazombovipozve. Iye zvino tave kuziva kuti vaShona variko uye vanowanikwa kumatunhu akasiyana kunyika nhatu idzi kwavanoshandisa mazita akasiyana nhasi. Zvinhu zvakanosha kucherechedza kuti vaShona variko, vapenyu uye vanorarama. Nokudaro, vadzidzisi veChiShona vanofanira kungwarira vanyori vava kunyora nezvevaShona sekunge vasisiko, vakafa vose. Variko vaBarwe kuMozambiki neZimbabwe, variko vaHwesa kuMozambiki neZimbabwe, variko vaTsvu kuMozambiki neZimbabwe, variko vaManyika kuMozambiki neZimbabwe, variko vaNdaue kuMozambiki neZimbabwe, variko vaKalanga kuBotswana neZimbabwe, variko vaNambya, vaZezuru, vaKaranga, vaKorekore muZimbabwe. Variko vose havana kupera kufa. Ndizvo zvingade kufungwa nekuzivikanwa nemudzidzisi weChiShona kana otarisa zvinoburitswa nezvevaShona



mumabhuku akasiyana.

- Zvinyorwa zvinotaura nezvevanhu vatemala vari mumatunhu akasiyana muAfurika. Kana vanhu vakatarisisa vanhu vatemala kwesekwese zvako kwavanowanikwa vanoguma voona kuti vanhu veganda dema vanhu vamwe chete, zvisinei kuti vangawanikwe vachitaura matauriro angaonekwe seakasiyana kana kuita tumwe tutsika twakasiyana. Kusiyanwa kwevanhu vatemala vemuAfurika nekune dzimwe nyika dzavakapararira kwadziri nenyaya yeutapwa kushoma kana kukaenzaniswa nekubatana kwavo. Varipo vanyori nevanhu vari kusevenzera kusima mhodzi yekuvengana, kusvorana, kurwisana nekungogara zvinhu zvakaite manyongori muvanhu venyika dzemuAfurika. Zvese izvi zvinooonekwa mumaburitsirwo anoitwa vatemala mumabhuku akasiyana. Variko vanhu vanofarira kunzwa nekuona vanhu vatemala vachiratidza kuti vanhu vanogara vakasiyana zvakananyanya. Asi, chokwadi chikuru ndechekuti kusiyanwa kwedu sevanhu vatemala kushoma zvikuru kana kuchifananidzwa nekwezu nevanhu vemarudzi echichena. Naizvozvo, mudzidzisi anotsvaga ruzivo rwekuti ungasarudze mabhuku sei anobatsirikana nepfungwa idzi. Anogumisira aona kuti kunyora mabhuku kwevanyori vechitema kunobatsira kurwira vanhu vatemala mune zvoze zvavakatorerwa nevachena nezvavanoraramira.
- Zvinyorwa zvinonyorerwa vanhu vari munyika dziri kutambura nekuedza kubudirira dzichitadza. Izvi zvinyorwa zvinotaridza kuti marudzi ose evanhu vatemala neevamwewo vane upenyu hwekutambura hwakangoita sehwevatemala, zvisinei nekuvangawanikwe, vane nhoroondo imwe chete. Ava vanhu vane kutambura kumwe chete. Vakapfuura nemunhoroondo yekutapwa nekutongwa nemamwe marudzi echichena. Iyoyi nhoroondo yekutongawo mamwe marudzi sezvakanomboita marudzi evachena kuvatemala nevamwe vanhu pane imwe nguva hazvigoneki kuti zviitikewo kuvatemala nhasi uno. Naizvozvo, pane nguva yatinowana vanhu venyika dziri kuedza kubudirira vachinyora zvinyorwa zvakada kungofanana uye zvinogona kubatsira vanhu vemunyika idzi zvakada kufanana. Mudzidzisi weChiShona anogona kushandisa pfungwa dzakadai kuedza kunzwisisa masarudziro

aangaite mabhuku anonyorwa muChiShona.

- Zvinyorwa zvenyika huru yepasi rose zvinonyorerwa kuti zvishandiswe nevanhu vemarudzi ose pasi rino. Apa tinenge tichitangira pakugashira kuti vanhu vose vakafanana vanhu pasi rose, zvisinei kuti vane ganda ripi. Sevanhu venyika huru iyi, tine zvinhu zvakanwanda zvatingaone sezvakafanana uye zvinoita kuti tigone kunzwana nokuonana sevanhu vamwe. Asi zvincnge zvichida kuti vadzidzisi vangwarire miganhu yezvinogashirwa sezvakafanana pakunyora kunobva kuvanhu vose vepasi rino nekuti zviripowo zvinotisiyanisa semarudzi.

English naEnglish, muna Harrison (1980), vanoti chinorwa chakanaka chinofanira kubatsira muverengi kuti anzwisise nyaya dzaanoverenga nezvazvo. Vanoisa mabhuku muzvikwata zvinoenderana nemazera evana, vachiti kune mhando nhatu dzemabhuku evana vekupuraimari dzinoti:

- Mabhuku evana vemakore matanhatu kusvika masere. Vana vemazera iwaya mabhuku avo anofanira kuve ane zvinhu zvikutamba nekufadza vana zvakanwanda zvinoda kushandisa mifananidzo nemitsara mipfupi.
- Mabhuku evana vane makore mapfumbamwe kusvika gumi nemaviri vanenge vava vanhu vave kutsvaga nyaya dzezvinhu zvave kuitika muupenyu.
- Mabhuku evana vave nemakore gumi nemaviri zvichienda mberi vanenge vava kuda nyaya dzinosetsa netsika dzeupenyu hutsva.

Chinhu chakakosha kuti vadzidzisi vasaone sekuti kusarudza mabhuku evana neavo hakusi kungatora chero bhuku riripo kwete. Vanofanira kuziva kuti kusarudza bhuku remwana kusarudza nyika ingarambwa nemwana nekusarudza nyika yaangakurire zvakana mairi. Tinonzwisisa kuti zvinhu zvinoverengwa nevana zvinogona kureva zvinhu zvakasiyana, zvichibva pamakuriro avakaita. Zvinobva pakuti isu sevaverengi tiri vana ani, tinotendera mune zvipi nekukoshesi muupenyu. Naizvozvo, kusarudzira vana mabhuku kuvasarudzira nyika yavangade kuti vararame mairi. Mabhuku angasarudzwa nevadzidzisi anenge achida kuti aratidze chaichochoicho chinoda kuratidzwa kuvana. Chinhu

chakakoshawo kuziva kuti mutauro weChiShona unoreva mazwi uyezve tsika nemagariro evanhu. Heinoi pfupikiso yezvinhu zvingatariswa.

## Mutauro

Mutauro unoshandiswa mumabhuku chinhu chakakosha kutarisa kana vadzidzisi voongorora kodzero yezvinyorwa izvi. Mutauro wemumabhuku evana unofanira kunge uchiverengeka. Vanyori vose vemabhuku vanofanira kunzwisisa kuti kana vachinyora mabhuku avo vanonyorera kuti zvinyorwa zvavo zvive zvinoverengeka kuvaverengi kuitira kuti vaverengi vabate nyaya yavo yavanyora nezvayo. Kana bhuku rikanyanyoshandisa mutauro usinganzwiki kuvana, zvinogona kuti vana vaomerwe nechinyorwa, zvichiguma zvaita kuti varashe mwoyo pachiverengwa chese. Asiwo, tiri kuziva kuti vana vazhinji vana vanotaura ChiShona semutauro wavowaamai. Nekudaro, hatitarisiriki vanganyanyekusanzwisisa zvavanoverenga muChiShona. Zvakare, chimwe chezvinangwa zvekudzidzisa ChiShona kuti vana vagozoziva mutauro wavo nekugona kuushandisa zvakazara zuva nezvava uye pose pakakodzera pasina kukakamira nekutatarika kwakanyanya.

Chinhu chinotarisirwawo zvakare kuti mabhuku anoshandiswa nevana anofanira kuti ape vana kwezvero yekuverenga kuburikidza nekushandisa mutauro unopa mwana kufunga nezvaanoverenga. Mabhuku akanaka ndeaya anokudza mwana munc zvemutauro nekungwarira kupa vana zvinhu zvavanoziva kare. Zvakakosha kuti vadzidzisi vazive kuti dzidzo zvinoreva kuwedzera ruzivo rwemwana kubva pane zvaanoziva kare. Kana pakashaikwa ruzivo rutsva pane zvinodzidzwa nevana kubva mumabhuku avo, ngatibvei taziva kuti panenge pasina kudzidza. Nokudaro, zvakakosha kuti vanyori vemabhuku vaedze kuvanduza mutauro une vana kare uye kuti vadzidzisi vazivewo izvozvo. Kutarika izvi, mabhuku evana anotarisirwa kuti asarudze mutauro unoenderana nezera revana. Zera revana hazvingotauri makore anenge asvika vana pakuberekwa chete, asi kuti zvinogona kurcvawo kukura kwevana mupfungwa. Apa ndipo panoda kungwarirwa nevadzidzisi kuti vazive danho rasvika vana vavo mukudzidza ChiShona. Zvichienderana nezvikonzero zvakanaka, vana vanogona kuva mberi kana kuva shure kwegwaro ravo rekuchikoro mukuverenga mabhuku. Vamwewo vana vanogona kunge vasina kutodzidziswa kuverenga zvakanaka kana kungova vakasarira shure zvavo mukudzidza kwavo kuverenga muChiShona. Kana zvakadai, vadzidzisi vanofanira kusarudza mabhuku vachifunga nazvevana vavanoziva danho revari chairo kuti mabhuku azove anoenderana nevana mukusiyana kwavo ikoko mukukura uye nemukudzidza.

Hazvibatsiri kuti mudzidzisi asarudze kutengera vana mabhuku achingoti ndeedanho rasvika vana mumakore avo vari pachikoro ivo vari shure kana

mberi kwezvidzidzo zvavo zvekuverenga izvi. Ruzivo rwekuera danho rasvika vana rwakakosha zvikuru kumudzidzisi. Izvi zvingarevawo kuti tsika iya inoitwa muzvikoro yekuti vana vose vanotongogara vasarudzirwa mabhuku egwaro nechikoro haingavi yakanyanyonakira vadzidzisi pamwero chaiwo wekudzidzisa vana sezvavari. Apa ndepekutangira chete. Mudzidzisi anozotarirwa kuti acenderere mberi achitsvaga mabhuku emwana umwe neumwe achishandisa zvaari mwana wegawega. Vamwe vangaone sekuti izvi zvingaitwe here muzvikoro zvizhinji zvinotova neurombo rwunotyisa kutaura nezvahwo. Asika, pano tiri kutaura nezvemwero chaiwo wekutsvaga kudzidzisa vana vedu ChiShona zvemhando yepamusoro kwete zvekungotamburira. Ndizvo zvinoitwawo munyika dzakasimukira senzira sekusimudza dzidzo yese yemwana.

Kuti chinyorwa chiverengeke kuvana nekuvanakidza, chinofanira kunge chichishandisa mazwi anobata pfungwa dzevana pakuvanakidza nekuramba zvinoverengwa zviri mupfungwa dzavo. Saka, mazwi anoshandiswa chaiwo anofanira kutarisiswa kuti aonekwe kuti anosvosva zvakadii havi yemwana mune zvaanoverenga. Ndizvo zvinotaurawo Ellis naThompson (1980) kuti mabhuku evana anotarirwa kushandisa mutauro unonzwisika, uri nyore uye unovaraidza vana. Magwaro akasiyana anoshandisa nzwisiso iyi yekukodzera kwemutauro yakasiyana zvichienderana nezera revana. Kumagwaro epasi, vanyori kungwarira kushandisa mazwi anoumba mitinhimira inc nyaudzira dzinotevedzera pave nemwana nekutora mwana zvisihoma nezvisihoma kwete kungoposhera chero izwi rauya mumusoro memunyorori. Mugwaro rekutanga kudzidzisa mwana kuverenga ChiShona, chingava chinhu chakanaka kushandisa mazwi anotanga asingawanzi nyaudzira tichienda kune ane nyaudzira dzakawandawanda pakunopera kwebhuku. Maumbirwo enyaudzira angakurudzirwa ndeaya:

1. Nzvovera (N) dzega sekuti: a, e, i, o, u
2. Vara nenzvovera (VN) sekuti: ma, me, mi, mo, mu
3. Mavara maviri nenzvovera (VVN) sokuti: mba, mbe, mbi, mbo, mbu
4. Mavara matatu nenzvovera (VVVN) sekuti: mbwa, mbwe, mbwi, mbwo, mbwu

Kanamazwianosarudzwa kushandiswa nemunyorori anenge achitanga akapfava asina kuwanda pashizha rogaroga. Anotozotanga kuenda achioma nekuwanda pashizha nekufamba kwenguva. Ndiko kusaka tichiona shizha rekutanga rechiverengwa chevana vegwaro rekutanga chichipa izwi rimwe chete roga pashizha rekutanga rekuti 'baba', shizha rechipiri roti 'mai', rechitatu roti 'Ona baba', rechina roti

'ona mai', zvichingoenda zvakadaro. Saka, mudzidzisi anofanira kuziva kuti haisi nyaya yekungoti chero zvanyorwa nemunyori kwete. Panc kushandisa maziviro epfungwa dzevana pamazera avo dzinopinda pakunyora mabhuku. Asika havasi vese vanyori vemabhuku eChiShona kupuraimari vanozviziva izvi. Havasi vose vakadzidzira zvidzidzo zvekuongorora nekunzwisisa mafungiro evana. Vazhinji vanongofunga nezvemari yavangawana kana vanyora bhuku kudarika kufunga nezvekusundidzira nekutipa pfungwa itsva dzemadzidziro angaite mwana kuvcrenga muChiShona. Zvose izvi ruzivo rwakakosha kuzivikanwa nemudzidzisi weChiShona.

Travers naChomsky, muna Gatherer naJeffs (1980), vachitsambidzira pfungwa yekuti mutauro unoshandiswa pazvinyorwa zvevana zvekuchikoro uve mutauro unozivikanwa nemwana asi uri padanho riri pamusoro pekuziva kwake zvisoma, zvinomuita kuti agove neshungu dzeukuenda padanho repamusoro rekufunga nezvaanodzidza mukuverenga kwake. Vanotiwo zvakare kana basa riri muzvinyorwa zvevana rikapa kuti vana vafunge, zvinoguma zvovakwezva nekuvapa havi yekuverenga mabhuku iwayo. Kana vana vakasangana nezvinhu zvekuverenga zvavangaone sekuti vanonyanya kuzviziva zvekuti vanozvidheerera zvakananyanya, vanogona kuguma vasingachafariri zvidzidzo zvavo zveChiShona izvi. Naizvozvo, vadzidzisi veChiShona vanotarisirwa kunge vaine ruzivo rwekucra danho chairochairo rinc mwana nekucra kuti mutauro uri mubhuku unokodzera zvakadii pakudzidza kwevana pagwaro ravo, zera ravo uye pakugona kwavanoita zvidzidzo zvavo zveChiShona. Zvose izvi zvinotsvaga kupa mudzidzisi simba guru rekuona nezvezvinhu zvese zvinopiwa mwana kuchikoro. Tiri kutsvaga mudzidzisi anoongorora zvinhu achitenda zvimwe asiwo achiramba zvimwewo paine zvikonzero zvinogutsa.

## **Runyoro rwebhuku**

Chimwewo chinhu chingatarisiswa nevadzidzisi kana vachida kusarudza mabhuku angaverengwa nevana mukudzidza kwavo ChiShona zvakanaka runyoro rwunoshandiswa mukunyora bhuku. Nyanzvi dzezvekudzidza kunoita vana muzvikoro dzinotaura kuti kukodzera kwebhuku remwana kunogona kubva pakucherechedza kuti runyoro rwakashandiswa pakutsikisa chinyorwa chebhuku rwakakura here zvinoenderana nekubatsira mwana wekupuraimari pazera rake kuti averenge zvisingamupi dambudziko rakanyanya. Harrison (1980) anoti mavara anoshandiswa pakunyora zviverengwa zvevana mukudzidza kwavo anonyanyotarisirwa kuti ashandise mavara asinganetsi kuona nekuaverenga kumwana wedanho iroro redzidzo. Izvi zvingareve kuti vadzidzisi vasangofunga kuti bhuku rose rakatsikiswa muChiShona richinzi ndirevana verugwaro

rwupi zvarwo rinotobva rangova rinogamuchirika kwete. Chinhu chinoda kucherechedzwa kuti kana mwana achiverenga bhuku haazotsunzunyiri maziso here kana kuedza kuavhurisa zvakananyanya kuti agoona mavara ose akanyorwa. Mwana haafanirizve kuguma oda kunyanyoswenzedza bhuku pedyopedyo nemeso ake nekuda kwekuti runyoro rwakananyanya kuita ruduku zvekuti akaisa bhuku mumaoko sezvinonyanyoitwa, haagumisiri oona zvakanaka zvaanoverenga. Hatisi kutaura nezvevana vangave nezvirwere zvekuona zvakanaka pano.

Zvinozivikanwawo zvakare kuti vana vose vemagwaro ari pasi kupuraimari vanenge vachida kushandisirwa mavara akakura uye anc ukobvu husingavapi dambudziko rekuverenga. Vanodazve kuti mavara ose aurungane zvakanaka asina zvimiswemiswe zvakanwanda kana zvichidiwa kuti vakasire kuziva mavara pavanoverenga. Nokudaro, mabhuku anoshandisa zvitaera zvakananyanya pakuburitsa mavara nemazwi haakodzeri zvachose kumagwaro epasi kupuraimari. Zvino, chinhu chinozivikanwa uye chichishungurudza vanhu vakawanda vane chekuita nedzidzo yemwana muchikoro kuti hatisati tave netsika yekuongorora kukodzera kwemabhuku evana muZimbabwe kana mune dzimwewo nyika. Mabhuku akawanda haana anoatarira kuti akakodzera zvakanaka uye pane zvipi, achipiwa kurudziro nemvumo yemapazi ehurumende anoona nezvazvo. Ichi hachisi chinhu chakanaka kwete pakusimudzira nekusimbaradza dzidzo yose yevana muChiShona.

Tinker (muna Harrison, 1980) anowedzera kuti ingi inoshandiswa pakunyora mabhuku yakakoshawo zviku pakubatsira mwana mukuverenga zvakanaka. Haifaniri kunge yakanyanya kucheneruka zvingaite kuti mavara ezvinyorwa asaonekwa zvakanaka. Panguva imwe chete, ingi yacho haifaniri kunge ichitosvora maziso emwana. Ingi inokurudzirwa zvakananyanya kushandiswa mumabhuku evana ndeyeruvara rwedenga kana kuti bhuruu, neyeruvara rwemashizha kana kuti girini neyeruvara rutema. Ingi tsvuku kana yemaorenji haikurudzirwi muzvinyorwa zvevana.

### **Mifananidzo yemabhuku**

Mifananidzo inoiswa mumabhuku ekupuraimari, zviku kumabhuku emagwaro epasi, yakakosha zviku kwazvo. Haifaniri kutorwa sekuti zvinhu zvinongoisirwa vana zvisina basa rakanyanya. Inotoda kugarirwa pasi sekugara pasi kunongoita munyori kuti abude nechinyorwa chake chose. Mifananidzo yakakosha kuchinyorwa pakuti inobatsira kutsanangura zvose zvinoverengwa nemwana mabhuku. Inofanira kunzwisika sepfupikiso izere yepfungwa dzinenge dzanyorwa mutsananguro refu yebhuku, ichipiwa nemunyori kuti ibatsire muverengi kuti anzwisise zvaanoverenga nenzira inoita kuti asakasire kukanganwa

zvaavarenga. Mudzidzisi angade kuziva kuti kunotova nemabhuku anonyorwa ari mifananidzo chetechete. Nokudaro, ichi chikamu chekunyora bhuku chakakosha kumwana, mudzidzisi nedzidzo yose yemwana kuchikoro. Asi, hazvizivikanwi kuti vanyori vose vemabhuku muChiShona kupuraimari vakadzidziswa zvakakwana here nezvekunyora mabhuku vachishandisa mifananidzo yakakodzera kana kuti vanongoita nzwirapamuviri tsvimbo yaro dapi. Asi mudzidzisi anofanira kuziva pasina kufungidzira kwete.

Nyanzvi dzezvedzidzo yevana muzvikoro dzinoona sekuti mifananidzo yemumabhuku inofanira kunge ichiedza kutaridza chokwadi chezvinoda kuburitswa kuitira kuti mwana asazvikwenye musoro achitsvaga kuti inorevei. Inofanira kuburitsa pachena zvacho zvinotarisiwa kuti zviibude. Chinhu chakakosha kumunyori webhuku kufunga kuti panoshandiswa mufananidzo panoda here kuti pashandise mufananidzo nekuti hapasiri pose pangaiswa mufananidzo mubhuku. Saka, zvose zvinoti mabudiro emifananidzo mubhuku, painobudisiwa, uwandu hwayo nezvimwewo zvakadaro zvinoda kufungisiwa nezvazvo nemunyori webhuku. Kana munyori afunga kuti pane panoda mifananidzo yevanhu vachiita zvimwe zvinhu zvinoenderana nenyaya yake, ngaacherechedze kuti ive mifananidzo yevanhu vangazikanwa nevana. Kushandisa mifananidzo yevanhu vechirungu kunyaya dzinopiwa kuvana vedu vechitema chinhu chisingakodzeri zvachose. Ndizvozwowo nemimwe mifananidzo ingaiswa mubhuku. Nokudaro, mudzidzisi akaziva maongororero aangaite bhuku kana akatarisa nyaya yose yemifananidzo, anenge azviisa padanho rekuziva zvinomubatsira mubasa rake nezvinobatsira vana vake mukudzidza kwavo. Haazongoti chero zvaasangana nazvo sebhuku kwete. Ivowo vanyori vemabhuku aya vanoda kuziva zvavanoita pavanobuda nemifananidzo yavo. Tinoziva nekunzwisisa kuti kazhinji havasiri ivo vanotara mifananidzo yemubhuku ravo asi ivowo sevanyori vanofanira kugutsikana kuti munhu anozotara mifananidzo iyi anoitara neruzivo rwakakwana rwezingatendwe here. Iyi inyaya yekusimudzira mabasa angaitwe mukudzidzisa ChiShona inoguma yoisa zvidzidzo izvi padanho repamusoro.

Harrison (1980) anoona sekuti vana vemagwaro epasi vanofarira zvakananyanya mifananidzo yavanowana mumabhuku avo ekuverenga. Panotova nenguva yekudzidza kuvcrenga inowanikwa mifananidzo yakatowanda kudarika zvekuverenga zvacho kumagwaro aya. Iyi inenge iri nzira yekuti vana vawane ukama hwemifananidzo yavanoona nemazwi avanotanga kupiwa kuti vaverenge mumutauro. Mwana unonakidzwa nekuona mifananidzo panguva yaanenge achidzidza kuverenga. Nokudaro, kushandisa mifananidzo zvakakodzera idanho rakakosha zvikuru pakusimudzira dzidzo yemwana. Raimes (1983) naEllis naThompson (1980) vanotsambidzira pfungwa yekuti mifananidzo

yakakosha pakudzidza kwemwana asi inongozoshanda zvakanaka chete kana ichinge yaburitswa sezvainofanira kunge iri mupfungwa dzemunyori, kuti vana vasaite dambudziko rekuziva zvainomirira. Izvi ndizvo zvinoonekwa nenyanzvi dzezvedzidzo dzinoti vana vanonyanyobata zvinhu zvavanzvionera voga kudarika zvavangangoita zvekunzwa nemudzidzisi vasina mukana wekuzvionera.

Mutsvagurudzo yakaitwa muzvikoro, zvakaonckwawo kuti kune vamwe vanyori vakaisa mifananidzo isingakasiri kubudisa pfungwa yavo mubhuku nekuda kwekusaitwa zvinc unyazvi hunotarisirwa. Zvakaonckwawo vakare kuti kune vamwe vanyori vakashandisa ruvara rwedenga kana kuti bhuruu neruvara rwematufu akaibva kana kuti bhurauni. Izvi hazvienderani nepfungwa dzenyanzvi dzezvedzidzo dzevana nezveruvara rwakakodzera kunyanyoshandiswa pakutara mifananidzo. Zvazvinoreva ndezvekuti chinhu chakakosha zvikuru kuti mudzidzisi weChiShona kupuraimari azive nekunzwisisa zvinoreva mifananidzo pamwe chete nemashandisirwo ayo mukunyora mabhuku evana kana evadzidzisi. Semudzidzisi usaite tsika yekuzoonera bhuku muchikoro vana vava kutodzidza. Iva unenge waona mabhuku ose anoverengwa nevana nekuaongora zvizere uine nguva yakakwana.

### **Kupa vana basa rekuita**

Chinhu chakanaka uye chinokurudzirwa kuti mabhuku evana ape basa rinoitwa nevana vari vega kana kuti vachibatsirana nevamwe kana nemudzidzisi. Izvi zvinobatsira mwana zvese nemudzidzisi kuti aone madzidziro aari kuita muzvidzidzo zvake nekutaridza paangave akasarira. Pasina basa rinoitwa nemwana, zvinganetse kuziva chaizvo danho rekudzidza rasvika mwana. Zvingazonetsawo mudzidzisi kuti azive zvingade kuitwa kushandura nekusimudzira madzidziro nemadzidzisirwo emwana pasina basa rakapiwa vana kuvacira ruzivo rwavo nekugona kwavo. Asika, basa rekuita revana haripiwi pamagwaro epasi. Ibasa rinotoda vana vabve zera kupuraimari. Basa iroro rinofanira kuongororwa zvakanakwana kuti rive remwero unotarisirwa kumwana pazera rake. Rinofanira kunge richienderana nemagonero emwana muzvidzidzo zvake. Harifaniri kunge riri pamusoro zvakananyanya pedanho revana. Rinotarisirwa kuti ripe vana kufunga kwakakwana mune zvavanodzidza. Nokudaro, munyori anofanira kunge aine ruzivo rwakadzama rwemadzidziro anoita vana muzvidzidzo kuti agokwanisa kuziva sarudzo nemwero webasa rakakodzera kupiwa kumwana. Zvazvinoreva ndezvekuti basa rinogadzirwa kupiwa mwana kuti aedzesere kudzidza kwake haringova chero basa kwete. Hatingoti chero vana vapiwa basa rekunyora, rekutaura, rekuverenga kana rekuteerera. Sekutaura kwaChimhundu, (1992: 1) vana ngavapiwe basa rinorodza pfungwa dzavo pane zvavanodzidza.



Basa iri rinogona kutangira pane zvekutaura, zvekuteerera, zvekuverenga kana zvekunyora. Vana vanogona kupiwa gakava, mibvunzo yakasiyana, kuita mitambo yekuburitsa pfungwa dziri muchiverengwa nezvimwewo zvingapiwe sebasa revana rekuzviitira.

Kupa vana basa rekuita voga kana kuti vaine vamwe zvinobatsira vana kuti vawane mukana wekumbofema mukudzidza kwavo vachiita basa vakanyanyosununguka uye vachigona kubvunza vamwe nezvavanenge vasingazivi. Nokudaro, basa revana iri rinoita kuti mwana adzidze achishanda nenhanho dzake asingasundwi zvakananya nemudzidzisi kana kuti nezvidzidzo. Izvi zvinowirirana nezvinotaura Masukusa (1995) kuti kudzidza kwakanaka ndekunopa vana mukana wekudzidza asi vachiita sevari kutamba. Ibasa remunyori kuona kuti basa raanorongera vana rinopa vana mukana wekudzamisa pfungwa dzavo zvakadii muzvidzidzo zvavo zveChiShona. Zvakakoshawo vakare kuti munyori asaronge basa rakawandisa kana rakanyanya kuita shoma. Rinofanira kungova basa rapakati nepakati. Mibvunzo inobvunzwa vana ngaisave iri kutsvaga ruzivo rwemhando imwe chete asi ruzivo rwakasiyanasiyana. Imwe mibvunzo ingatsvaga kuera ruzivo rwemwana rwekurangarira, imwe yekutsvaga nzwisiso yakadzama yezvabuda, imwe yekupa pfungwa dzakewo dzezvabuda, imwe yekuumba pfungwa itsva dzezvingareva zvabuda muchiverengwa, zvichingodaro. Imwe mibvunzo ngaitsvage kuti mwana apindure mibvunzo yekuti chii chaadzidza nezvacho, zvina basa here, zvinorevci, zvii zvingaitike mune ramangwana nenyaya yadzidzwa nezvazo, zvichingodaro. Mudzidzisi akangwarira zvinhu izvi anenge ava nezviga zvaangashandisa pakusarudzisa mabhuku angakodzere kusevenzeswa muchikoro nemukudzidza kwevana kupuraimari. Chakamba naSisimayi (1981) vanoti zvidzidzo zvekuverenga zvinoitirwa kuti vana vawane ruzivo rwakadzama rwekurangarira zvavanoverenga nekupa tsananguro dzizere dzezvanoverenga. Asi hazvigumiri ipapo nekuti kune zvakanwanda zvinoda kufungwa nezvazo.

## Urefu hwebhuku

Bhuku rekupuraimari harifaniri kunyanyorebesa zvingaonekwe sekuti zvinoguma zvosvibisa mwoyo yemwana kuti arambe achiriverenga, zvikuru kumagwaro epasi. Bhuku rakanaka rinofanira kuva neurefu hunoenderana nezera revana nedanho rekugona kunoita vana muzvidzidzo zvavo. Nyanzvi dzezvedzidzo dzevana dzakanwanda dzinowirirana kuti vana vekupuraimari vanoda nyaya nezvinyorwa zvipfupi, kunyanya kumagwaro epasi. Ellis naThompson (1980) vanoti kazhinji vana vanofara chaizvo kana vakaverenga nyaya vachiipedza kwete kuisiira panzira. Vana vekumagwaro epasi havatani kuneta kana kufinhiwa nezvavari kuita. Nokudaro, vanoda nyaya pfupi. Zvinoitikawo chero kuvanhu vakura. Zvinyorwa

zvinenge zvakanaka ndezviya zvine urefu hwakangofanirana nevana negwaro uye mafungiro evana. Munyori kana mudzidzisi akaziva izvi, zvinomubatsira kubuda nebasa rine mwero wepamusoro, zvinova zvinozosimudzirawo dzidzo yose yemwana muChiShona.

### **Marongerwo epfungwa mubhuku**

Munyori anogona kuve nepfungwa dzakanaka chaizvo dzebhu, asi kana dzisina kurongwa nemwero hapana chinhu chakanaka chinonyanyobuda. Izvi zvinodaro nekuti urongwa hwepfungwa dziri muchinyorwa ndiwo hunoita kuti zvanyorwa zvive zvinoreva chinhu. Kana vana vakatadza kutevera pfungwa dzemuchinyorwa zvakanaka, nenzwisiro yavowo yebhuku inoderera. Vanoguma vonetseka kuona kwavanobva nekwavanoenda nezvidzidzo zvavo. Chinhu chakanaka kuti munyori atange nekuzvibvunza kuti chinorwa chake chose chinotarisei sezvidzidzo nemisoro yezvidzidzo zvemuChiShona agozviringa achishandisa kurongeka kwepfungwa kunotevererereka uye kunonzwisika. Zvidzidzo izvi zvinofanira kutanga nezvinozikanwa nemwana zvichienda kuruzivo rutsva runotsvaga kudzidziswa nezvidzidzo zvacho. Nguva dzose tinokurudzira kutanga nezvinhu zvinobuda munharaunda yemwana inopa vana mukana wekufunga nezvinhu zvaanosangana nazvo zuva nezuva, tichienda pakumupa mukana wekucherechedza ruzivo neunyanzvi hwaanga asina kana rwaanga asina kuona nenzira yakadaro. Tirangatire zvakare kuti kudzidza ChiShona semutauro zvinoreva kudzidza zvinhu zvine chekuita neupenyu chihwo hwekurarama kwete zvisinci naye. Vamwe vangaone sekuti urongwa hwechinyorwa chebhuku revana kupuraimari hunoreva kutanga nekupa zvinhu zviriri nyore kuziva nekushandisa kumwana tichienda mukushandisa pfungwa nemaero matsva mukati mekudzidza zvidzidzo zveChiShona. Chidzidzo chinotozova chidzidzo chakanaka chete kana chikanga chabva pane zvinozivikanwa nemwana chikaenda paruzivo neunyanzvi rutsva. Pane vamwewo zvakare vangaone sekuti kuronga pfungwa dzemubhuku kwakanaka kunoreva kutanga nekupa ruzivo neunyanzvi hunoonekwa, hunoshandisika uye hunobatika tichienda kune zvinhu zvinonetsa kuonekwa mupfungwa dzemwana uye zvisingabatiki. Nekudaro, misoro yose yebhuku mikuru nemidiki inofanira kunyorwa ichibuda pachena nenzira inoita kuti itaridze kunzwisisa kuzere kwezvinonzi zvidzidziswe seChiShona.

Kupa nyaya dzehari, kubata nyama, zvipfeko, zvidyiwa nezvimwe zvakadaro hazvirevi kuti mudzidzisi atova kudzidzisa ChiShona. Kungoshandisa mutauro weChiShona zvega hazvirevi kuti chidzidzo chadzidziswa ndecheChiShona. Nokudaro, zvakanakosha kuti vanyori nevadzidzisi vazive pachokwadi zvingaitwe muchidzidzo kuti chinzi chava cheChiShona kwete *Social Studies* kana Sainzi

kana *Home Economics* nezvimwewo zvidzidzo zvekupuraimari. Kuronga zvidzidzo zvemubhuku kwakanaka kunobva pakuziva zvakajeka zvinganzi zvidzidzo zveChiShona. Ngatigutsikanci sevanyori uye vadzidzisi kuti zvacho zvatinoguma topa sezvidzidzo zveChiShona zvinokodzera kudzidziswa. Misoro yezvidzidzo iri kuwanikwa mune mamwe mabhuku eChiShona kupuraimari inoratidza pachena kuti mamwe mabhuku anoguma opazamisa vana nevadzidzisi musoro. Semienzaniso, misoro yekuti 'roora rechihedheni', 'kuchera goridhe', 'mukondombura', 'kukudza vana vanhasi', 'mabasa cmaoko - skupfuwa huku, ngurube, kuveza, kusona', 'zvekurima', 'zvemari yekunze', 'kutenga nezvikwereti', 'magarisanirano emarudzi evanhu akasiyana', 'kurova runhare', 'mabasa ebudiriro' neimwewo misoro yezvidzidzo yakaonekwa mutsvagurudzo dzemabhuku akanyorwa eChiShona. Kuyangwe zvazvo misoro iyi ichikwanisa kudzidziswa sezvidzidzo zveChiShona, zvakakosha kuchenjedza vanyori nevadzidzisi kuti vafungisise kuti chii chiri kudiwi rezvidzidzo zveChiShona chavanoda kudzidzisa kudarika kungoti chero zvavadzidzisa vachitaura neChiShona zvinoguma zvava zvidzidzo zveChiShona. Dzimwe nguva vamwe vadzidzisi vanoguma vodzidzisa zvimwewo zvidzidzo zvekupuraimari vachishandisa mutauro weChiShona ivo vachifunga kuti vari kudzidzisa ChiShona.

Kunevadzidzisi vakawandachazvovanobvumakuti kunezvidzidzo zveChiShona zvinonzi tsika nemagariro zvinofanira kudzidziswa kuvana vekupuraimari. Asi kuongororo dzakaitwa, zvakabuda kuti vadzidzisi vazhinji havazivi chaizvochaizvo zvinonzi tsika nemagariro zvinoda kunzi zvidzidzise vana. Zvakaonekwa kuti vadzidzisi vakawanda kupuraimari vane nzwisiso dzakasiyana dzezvingadzidzise setsika nemagariro evaShona. Pane zvinhu zvakasiyana zvinogona kutariswa uye zviri kutariswa nenzira dzakasiyana nevadzidzisi muzvikoro, zvinova zvingape vamwe vanhu kufunga kwekuti ChiShona chiri kudzidziswa zvakasiyana nevadzidzisi vakasiyana muzvikoro zvakasiyana zvemumatunhu akasiyana. Kusiya ikoko kunogona kunge kuchitoburitsa madzidzisirwo akasiyana echidzidzo chimwe chete muzvikoro mumagwaro mamwe chete. Vamwe vanongopa tsananguro yenhoroondo yematangiro etsika, vamwe tsananguro yezvinoitwa mutsika, vamwe mhando dzetsika, vamwe mabasa ezvinoitwa netsika, vamwe shanduko mutsika nezvimwewo. Hapana anonyatsoziva zviga zvinofanira kutariswa nematarisirwo azvo semwero wakanaka wekudzidzisa tsika nemagariro evaShona. Vamwe vadzidzisi havatozivi tsika dzacho sezvadzaive kare, zvadziri iye zvino nezvadingave nekureva mune ramangwana. Zvose izvi zvinopa maonerwo ekuronga pfungwa dzezvidzidzo zvetsika nemagariro kwakasiyana muzvikoro. Ngatizivei chatinoti ChiShona sezvidzidzo zvemhando dzakasiyana uye vatinoti vaShona. Ngatinzwisisei zvaiveko, zvaveko nezvingangoveko

mune ramangwana. Vabereki, zvikoro, nenyika zvinoda kuti kudzidziswa kwezvidzidzo zveChiShona kujeke kudarika zvazviri iye zvino mumabhuku. Zvichida pavanoona vana vemagwaro cchinomwe kupuraimari vasingabudiriri zvakananyanya kana vachicnzaniswa nezvimwe zvidzidzo, vanganzwisike kana vakaona sekuti zvinobva kuvadzidzisi nemadzidzisiro avo chidzidzo ichi anobvawo pakusanzwisisa zvakanaka basa rose ravanofanira kuita. Vabereki vane kodzero nemvumo yekugashira kana kuramba zvinodzidziswa nemadzidzisiro acho kuvana vavo kana vakagutsikana kuti zvinoitwa nemudzidzisi handizvo zvavanotaririra. Kwesekwese kunodzidziswa vana muzvikoro, dzidzo inopiwa mwana muchidzidzo chegachega inobva kuvabereki, vanowanzomirirwa nehurumende. Kana zviri kuitwa muzvikoro zvikasagadziriswa nekukurumidza, pangangoita dambudziko munguva inotevera pakudzidziswa kweChiShona, zvinogona kuguma zvokanganisa basa revadzidzisi veChiShona nebasa rose rekudzidzisa ChiShona munyika. Ndiko kusaka Jewey (1985) naSharma (1979: 49) vachiti panofanira kunge paine ukama hwezvinodzidzwa nemwana nezvinotaririrwa nerudzi uye vanhu venharaunda yechikoro. Tinotaririra kuti zvinyorwa zvive nekuwirirana uye nehochekeche iyoyi muzvidzidzo zveChiShona pagwaro rimwe nerimwe uye pamatanho akasiyana ekupuraimari.

### **Bepa rinotsikisirwa chinyorwa**

Chinhu chakakoshawo zvakare kuti munyori webhuku acherechedze kukodzera kwebepa rakashandiswa kunyora bhuku. Kana bepa rakanyorerwa bhuku rikanyanya kuva rakachenesa, rinoguma roteya maziso evana. Mamwewo mapepa anogona kunge akanyanya kudzima zvekuti zvakanyorwa paari zvinenge zvonetsa zvakare kuverenga. Chinhu chinokurudzirwa chose kuti munyori atarise kuti bepa iri rakasimba zvakadii zvingaite kuti bhuku rishandiswe nevana kwenguva yakareba.

Kungorora mabhuku chinhu chinoda unyanzvi hukuru kumudzidzisi nekuti chinogona kusimudzira basa rose remudzidzisi kana chaitwa nemazvo. Asiwo, chinhu chinogona kudzorera shure kudzidza kwese zvako kwemwana kana zvisina kucherechedzwa zvakanwana. Zvingave zvinhu zvakanaka kuti vadzidzisi vose vatange kuongorora mabhuku ari kushandiswa muzvikoro nekuzotivo zvavanowana zvidzokere kuvanyori nevatsikisi vezvinyorwa kuti vaongorore zvingagadziriswa. Hurumende inofanira kutora chinzvimbo chekuongorora zvinyorwa zvose zvinoguma zvaenda muzvikoro kuti igutsikane nezvose zvinopinda mumaoko evana muzvikoro. Yasvika nguva yekuti vanhu vasangotore zvidzidzo zveChiShona sezvidzidzo zvisina basa zvinodzidzwa nevanhu vanenge vatadza kuita zvimwewo zvinhu. Nyika inoumbwa nevanhu vayo nezvavari.

Vanhu ivavo vanonyanyozikanwa kuburikidza nemitauro yavo. Chinhu chakadaro hachingaonekwi sechinhu chisina basa rakanyanya. Kunodiwa kumutsiridza, kusimudzira nekusimbaradza mabasa ekunyora mabhuku muChiShona kuti nyika igoenda padanho repamusoro redzidzo yevana.



## JERERO

- Abbott, G. & P. Wingard. 1981. *The Teaching of English as an International Language: A Practical Guide*. Surrey: Biddles Ltd.
- Achebe, C. 1990. *Hopes and Impediments: Selected Essays*. New York: Doubleday.
- Akinpelu, J. A. 1981. *An Introduction to the Philosophy of Education*. London: McMillan.
- Barker, R. E. 1988. *Progressive Teaching in the Primary School*. Harare: College Press.
- Barko, T. & E. Niles. 1987. *Looking into Classrooms*. New York: Harper Publishers.
- Batidzirai, B. R. & E. Chikonyora. 2000 *Kudzidzisa ChiShona kuSekondari*. Harare: Zimbabwe Open University.
- Beach, D. N. 1994. *A Zimbabwean Past*. Gweru: Mambo Press.
- Bloom, B. S. 1979. *Taxonomy of Educational Objectives Book 1*. London: Longman.
- Borich, G. D., D. Gary & M. L. Tombari. 1997. *Educational Psychology*. New York: Longman.
- Brown, R. 1973. *A First Language: Its Early Stages*. Orlando: Harcourt Brace College Publishers.
- Brown, M. L. B. 1992. *Teaching Creative Writing*. Harare: Longman.
- Brown, M. L. B. & R. Grant. 1993. *Planned Teaching*. Harare: Longman.
- Brown, P. & R. N. Brown. 1990. *Effective Teaching Practice*. Leckhampton: Stanley Thornes Publishers.
- Brown, B. N., E. F. Oke & D. P. Brown. 1992. *Curriculum Instruction: An Introduction to the Teaching Methods*. Hong Kong: MacMillan Publishers.
- Brown, M. L. B. & R. Grant. 1993. *Planned Teaching*. Harare: Longman.
- Bruner, J. 1968. *Toward a Theory of Instruction*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Byrne, D. 1983. *Teaching Oral English*. London: Longman Handbooks.
- Calderhead, J. C. 1984. *Teachers' Classroom Decision Making*. London: Holt Rinehart and Winston.
- Castle, E. B. 1978. *Principles of Education for Teachers in Africa*. Cambridge:

- Cambridge University Press.
- Chanakira, E. J. 1998. *Elements of Teacher Education and the Single Teaching Service in Zimbabwe*. Harare: Sebri Printers.
- Chanty-Komerek, M. C. 1996. *A Practical Guide for the Authors of Text Books for Primary Schools in Developing Countries*. London: Code.
- Chebanne, A., H. Chimhundu & W. Magwa. W.vapepeti. 2006. *The Unified Standard Orthography for Shona Varieties: Botswana, Mozambique and Zimbabwe*. Cape Town: The Centre for Advanced Studies of African Society.
- Chemhere, C. 1982. Is scheming really necessary? *Teachers' Forum* 10(5). Harare: College Press.
- Chigidi, W. L. 1986. *Focus Study AIDS-Shona 'A' Level Revision Course*. Harare: College Press.
- Chimhundu, H. 1992. 'Standard Shona: Myth and Reality' muna N. T. Crawhall. 1992. Mupepeti. *Democratically Speaking: International Perspectives in Language Planning*. Salt River: National Language Project.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 1992. *Zambuko: ChiShona Bhuku 1*. Harare: College Press.
- \_\_\_\_\_ nevamwe. 1996. *Duramazwi reChiShona*. Harare: College Press.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 1996. 'Language Contact and Language Conflict' mubhuku *Proceedings of the International Ivar Aasen 14-16 November 1996*. Oslo: University Press.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2001. *Duramazwi Guru reChiShona*. Harare: College Press.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2007. *Duramazwi reDudziramutauo neUvaranomwe*. Gweru: Mambo Press.
- Chinoda, A. M. 1986. *Social Studies*. Harare: College Press.
- Chinweizu. 1975. *The West and the Rest of Us*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Chinweizu; I. Madubuike & O. Jemie. 1980. *Decolonizing African Literature: African Fiction and Poetry and Their Critics*. London: Heinemann.
- Chomsky, N. 1965. *Towards a Theory of Instruction*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 1986. *Knowledge of Language: Its Nature, Origin and Use*. New York: Praeger.
- Cohen, L. & L. Manion. 1977. *Research Methods in Education*. London:



- Routledge.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 1989. *A Guide to Teaching Practice*. London: Routledge.
- Cook, V. 1996. *Second Language Learning and Language Teaching*. London: Arnold.
- Coombs, B. 1995. *Successful Teaching: A Practical Handbook*. Oxford: Heinemann Educational Books.
- Cooper, R. L. 1989. *Language Policy and Social Change*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Craig, I. 1990. *Managing the Primary Classroom*. Essex: Longman
- Cronback, L. J. 1977. *Educational Psychology*. London: Heinemann.
- Crowl, T. K., S. Kaminsky & D. M. Podell. 1997. *Educational Psychology: Windows on Teaching*. Chicago: Brown Publishers.
- Dean, J. & R. Nichols. 1978. *Framework for Reading*. London: Evans Brothers Ltd.
- Devonish, H. 1986. *Language and Liberation*. London: Karia Press.
- Dewey, J. 1990. *The School, Society, the Child and the Curriculum Change*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Doke, M. C. 1931. *Report on the Unification of the Shona Dialects*. Hertford: Stephen Austin and Sons.
- DuBey, D. L. 1985. *Teaching in the Primary Schools*. London: Longman.
- DuBey, D. L., O. L. DuBey & J. O. Ndagi. 1985. *Teaching in Primary Schools: A Course for Active Learning*. London: Longman.
- Dupuis, M. M. 1982. *Content Area Reading: An Individual Approach*. New Jersey: Prentice Hall.
- Edge, J. 1990. *Keys to Language Teaching*. London: Longman.
- Elliot, S. 1996. *Educational Psychology*. London: Brown Benchmark Publishers.
- Fafunwa, H. B. 1967. *New Perspectives in African Education*. London: MacMillan Publishers.
- Farrant, J. S. 1980. *Principles and Practice of Education*. Hong Kong: Longman.
- Fasold, R. 1993. *Sociolinguistics of Language*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishers.
- Fishman, J. A. 1974. Mupepeti. *Advances in Language Planning*. The Hague: Mouton Press.

- Fishman, J. A. & J. Cabbarubias. 1983. *Progress Language Planning*. Berlin: Mouton Press.
- Fortune, G. 1972. *A Guide to Shona Spelling*. Harare: Longman.
- Fowler, R. 1978. *Understanding Language: An Introduction to Linguistics*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
- Freire, P. 1968. *Pedagogy of the Oppressed*. New York: Seabury.
- Fromkin, R. & V. Rodman. 1993. *An Introduction to Language*. New York: Harcourt Brace.
- Gatawa, B. S. M. 1990. *The Politics of the School: An Introduction*. Harare: College Press.
- Gatawa, B. S. M. 1998. *Quality-Quantity Dilemma in Education: The Zimbabwean Experience*. Harare: College Press.
- Gatherer, W. A. & R.B. Jeffs. W.vapepeti. 1980. *Language Skills through the Secondary Curriculum*. Edinburgh: Holmes McDougall.
- Goddard, W. 1974. *Literacy: Language Experience Approaches*. Bristol: MacMillan Books.
- Gladstone, J. R. 1969. *Language and Culture*. London: British Library.
- Gondo, K. T. 2006. Risina kutsikiswa. *Matambudziko eKudzidzisa ChiShona kuPuraimari muZimbabwe*.
- Good, T. L. & R. Bromby. 1991. *Looking into classrooms*. London: Harper and Collins.
- Grant, M. 1978. *School Methods with Younger Children*. London: Evans Brothers Ltd.
- Gray, L. R. 1980. *Educational Evaluation and Measurement Competencies for Analysis and Application*. New York: Bell and Howell and Columbus.
- Gronlund, N. F. & R. L. Linn. 1990. *Measurement and Evaluation in Teaching*. New York: MacMillan Publishing Co.
- Gwati, L. C. K. & K. B. Chasokela. *Teaching Practice Guide for Students*. Harare: Ministry of Higher Education.
- Gwarinda, T. C. 1995. *Socialism and Education*. Harare: College Press.
- Hachipola, S. J. 1998. *Minority Languages in Zimbabwe*. Harare: University of Zimbabwe.
- Hafner, L. E. 1982. *Teaching Reading to Children*. New York: MacMillan Publishers.

- Hafner, T. & F. Jolly. 1992. *Teaching Reading Skills*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Haigh, G. 1972. *Beginning Teaching*. London: Pitman.
- Halliday, A. M. K. 1978. *Language as a Social Semiotic: The Social Interpretation of Language and Meaning*. London: Edward and Arnold Publishers.
- Harrison, C. 1980. *Readability in the Classroom*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Hayes, N. 1998. *Foundations of Psychology: An Introductory Text*. London: Nelson Publishers.
- Hoyle, D. 1970. *The Teaching of Reading*. London: Wardlock.
- Hughes, J. M. 1973. *Aid to Reading*. London: Evans Brothers Ltd.
- Hutchinson, T. & A. Waters. 1989. *English for Specific Purposes*. New York: CPU.
- Icyriacou, C. 1995. *Essential Teaching Skills*. London: Stanley Thornes Publishers.
- Kasambira, K. P. 1997. *Lesson Planning and Classroom Management*. Essex: Longman.
- Kasambira, K. P. 1993. *Teaching Methods*. Harare: College Press.
- Kazembe, P. T. 1973. *Danhiko reChiShona: Mudonzvo woMudzidzisi*. Salisbury: Longman.
- Krog, F. W. 1982. *A Guide to Zimbabwean Writers*. Harare: Literature Bureau.
- Kryriacou, G. 1957. *Effective Teaching in Schools*. New York: Stanley Thornes Ltd.
- Lapp, D. & J. Flood. 1973. *Teaching Reading to Every Child*. New York: MacMillan Publishers.
- Lawton, D. 1975. *Class, Culture and Curriculum*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
- Madondo, T. 1994. 'Good marking'. *muTeacher in Zimbabwe*, February, 1994. Harare: College Press.
- Magwa, W. 1999. *Manyorerwo eChiShona: Bhuku Rinotsanangura Mitemo yoKunyora Mutauro Wedu*. Gweru: Mambo Press.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2007. *Kusimudzira Mutauro neTsika dzeVaShona muZimbabwe*. Cape Town: The Centre for Advanced Studies of African Society (CASAS).

- Makasa, F. 1996. 'Marking' *muTeacher in Zimbabwe, February, 1996*. Harare: College Press.
- Mahlahla, S. E. 1992. 'Choosing books for young children' *muTeacher in Zimbabwe, June, 1992*. Harare: College Press.
- Mariba, E. 1995. 'How to improve and achieve marking's purpose' *muTeacher in Zimbabwe, August, 1995*. Harare: College Press.
- Masukusa, S. V. 1995. *Kudzidzisa ChiShona kuPuraimari*. College Press: Harare.
- McDowell, M. R. 1979. *An Anatomy of the Teaching of Reading in Primary and Secondary Schools*. London: Maskew Miller Ltd.
- McPatridge, W. G. 1972. *What is good teaching?* Salisbury: Mardon Printers.
- Melvik, A. & J. Merritt. 1972. *Reading Curriculum*. London: Wardlock.
- Mills, R. . 1976. *Teaching and Training: A Handbook for Instruction*. London: Macmillan Education Books.
- Mhundwa, P. H. 1998. *Communico-Grammatical Strategies for Teaching English as a Second Language: Applied Linguistics Approach*. Gweru: Mambo Press.
- Mkandla, V. A. 1996. *Professional Studies: Getting the Job Done*. Bulawayo: College Press.
- Mpofu, E., M. Peresuh & F. Zindi. 1991. *Psychology for the Classrooms*. Harare: UZ Publishers.
- Moyana, T. 1982. *Criteria for Selection of Literature material for use in Upper Primary and Secondary Schools in Zimbabwe*. Harare: Ministry of Higher Education.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 1988. *Education, Liberation and the Creative Art*. Harare: Jongwe Press.
- Moyo, G. & S. Murimba. 1997. *Guidelines for the Research Project Module*. Harare: Centre for Distance Education.
- Mutasa, N. G. & G. M. Wills. 1995. *Modern Practice in Education and Science*. Gaborone: TNT.
- Mutswairo, S. M. 1996. *Introduction to Shona Culture*. Kadoma: Juta Press.
- Nderecha, R. N. 1995. *Kudzidzisa ChiShona kuSekondari*. College Press, Harare.
- Ndlovu, L. 1993. 'Make marking meaningful' *muTeacher in Zimbabwe, February, 1993*. Harare: College Press.

- Ngara, F. 1982a. *Bilingualism in Zimbabwe: Language Contact and Planning*. Gweru: Mambo Press.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 1982b. *Teaching Literature in Africa: Principles*. Harare: Zimbabwe Educational Books.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 1985. *Art, Criticism and Ideology in the African Novel: A Study of the Influence of Marxism on African Writing*. London: Heinemann.
- Ngugi, WaThiongo. 1986. *Decolonizing The Mind*. London: Heinemann.
- Nwagu, N. A. 1978. *Primary School Administration*. Lagos: MacMillan Publishers.
- Nyagura, L. M. 1991. *Multi-Level Investigation of Effects of Schools, Classrooms and Student Characteristics on Academic Achievements*. Harare: UZ. Publishers.
- Nyaungwa, O. 1994. 'Testing in the classroom' mu *Teacher in Zimbabwe, August, 1994*. Harare: College Press.
- Ogunniyi, M. B. 1984. *Educational Measurement and Evaluation*. Lagos: Longman.
- Olson, F. muna Calderhead, J.C. 1984. *Teacher's Classroom Decision Making*. London: Holt Rinehart and Winston.
- Ornstein, A. C. & D. U. Levine. 1985. *An Introduction to the Foundations of Education*. New York: Houghton Mifflin and Co.
- Oxenham, J. Mupepeti. 1984. *Education vs Qualification*. London: George Unwin.
- P'Bitek, O. 1973. *Africa's Cultural Revolution*. Nairobi: MacMillan Books for Africa.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 1986. *Artist the Ruler*. London: Heinemann.
- Pollard, A. 1997. *Reflective Teaching in the Primary School: A Handbook for the Classroom*. London: Cassel.
- Potts, J. 1976. *Beyond Initial Reading*. London: George Allen and Unwin.
- Prah, K. K. 1995. *African Languages for the Mass Education of Africans*. Bonn: German Foundation for International Development.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 1999. *Knowledge in Black and White: The Impact of Apartheid on the Production and Reproduction of Knowledge*. Cape Town: The Centre for Advanced Studies of African Society (CASAS).
- Raines, A. 1983. *Techniques in Teaching Writing*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

- Sapir, F. 1921. *Language: An Introduction to the Study of Speech*. New York: Harcourt.
- Richards, J. C. 1990. *The Language Teaching Matrix*. Cambridge: British Library.
- Richards, J. C. & T. S. Rodgers. 1986. *Approaches and Methods in Language Teaching: A Description and Analysis*. New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Rumney, A. 1989. *New Direction in Vocational Education*. London: Routledge.
- Schonell, F. J. & E. F. Gooacre. 1961. *The Psychology and Teaching of Reading*. London: Western Printing Services.
- Sharma, V. 1979. *The Dynamics of Languages*. London: MacDonald Press Ltd.
- Siyakwazi, B. & P. Siyakwazi. 1999. *Strategies in Teaching and Learning*. Harare: SAPES Books.
- Smith, I. M. 1988. *Language Situation in Zimbabwe*. Fast Lansing: MSU.
- Sprosty, L. 1995. *Teaching the Language Arts in the Primary Schools*. Gweru: Mambo Press.
- Stern, H. H. 1983. *Fundamental Concepts of Language Teaching*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Sternhouse, L. 1975. *An Introduction to Curriculum Research and Development*. London: Heinemann.
- Sugrue, C. 1997. *Complexities of Teaching Child-Centred Perspectives*. London: Falmer Press.
- Tansley, A. E. 1967. *Reading and Remedial Reading*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
- Taylor, J. 1971. *Organization and Integrating the Infant Today*. London: George Allen and Unwin.
- Taylor, J. 1989. *Reading and Writing in the First School*. London: George Allen and Unwin.
- Thomlinson, B. & R. Ellis. 1980. *Teaching Secondary English: A Guide to Teaching of English as a Second Language*. London: Longman.
- Thompson, R. & P. Page. 1981. *Applications and Methods in Language Teaching*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

- Thorndike, F. 1997. muna G. D. Borich, D. Gary & M. L. Tombari. *Educational Psychology* (Longman, New York).
- Urebu, A. 1985. *Curriculum Studies*. Hong Kong: Longman.
- Vernon, M. D. 1976. *Reading and its Difficulties*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Wallwork, J. F. 1989 *Language and Linguistics: An Introduction to the Study of Language*. London: Heinemann.
- Wario, D. 1989. *Looking into Classrooms*. New York: Harper Publishers.
- Widdowson, H. G. 1991. *Aspects of Language*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Wilkins, D. 1972. *Linguistics in Language Teaching*. London: Arnold.
- White, C. 1989. *Effective Teaching of Modern Languages*. Hong Kong: Arnold.
- Wood, D. 1998. *How Children Think and Learn*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishers.
- Woolfolk, A. F. 1995. *Educational Psychology*. London: Allyin and Bacon.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 1998. *Teaching English as a Second Language*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers.
- Wringe, C. 1989. *The Effective Teaching of Modern Languages*. London: Longman.
- Yule, G. 1985. *The Study of Languages*. London: Cambridge University Press.

## THE CASAS BOOK SERIES

*For a complete list of our publications, visit our website at [www.casas.co.za](http://www.casas.co.za)*

1. Between Distinction and Extinction: The Harmonisation and Standardisation of African Languages  
*Edited by Kwesi Kwaa Prah*
2. Knowledge in Black and White: The Impact of Apartheid on the Production and Reproduction of Knowledge  
*Edited by Kwesi Kwaa Prah*
3. Ibibio Phonetics & Phonology  
*Eno-Abasi Essien Urua*
4. Rethinking African Arts and Culture  
*Edited by Dele Layiwola*
5. Language and Institutions in Africa  
*Edited by Sinfree Makoni and Nkonko Kamwangamalu*
6. The New Orthography: Based on the Gbe Uniform Standard Orthography (GUSO)  
*Houunkpati B.C. Capo*
7. African Languages for the Mass Education of Africans  
*Kwesi Kwaa Prah*
8. Mother Tongue for Scientific and Technological Development in Africa  
*Kwesi Kwaa Prah*
9. Nyansapɔw  
*James Gyekye-Aboagye*
10. Education, Literacy and Development in Africa  
*Sassongo J. Silue*
11. Isefe Ninu Awon Ere-onitan Yorùbá  
*Arinpe Gbikelolu Adejumo*
12. Language Across Borders: The Harmonisation and Standardisation of Orthographic Conventions of Bantu Languages Within and Across the Borders of Malawi and Zambia  
*Edited by Felix Banda*
13. Ifá and Related Genres  
*Lawrence Olúfemi Adéwolé*
14. Globalising Africans  
*Edited by Bankie Forster Bankie*
15. Akan Nsemfuasekyere  
*J. Gyekye-Aboagye, S.A. Gyima, L.A. Okraku, R.M. Opong, S.K. Coleman, A.O. Boakye*



## THE CASAS BOOK SERIES

16. A Linguistic Analysis of ciNsenga: A Bantu Language Spoken in Zambia and Malawi  
*Lazarus Miti*
17. KiSwahili Katika Karne ya Ishirini na Moja (kiSwahili in the 21st Century)  
*Edited by Kimani Njogu, Kitula King'ei, Clara Momanyi and Paul Musau*
18. Rehabilitating African Languages: Language Use, Language Policy and Literacy in Africa  
*Edited by Kwesi Kwaa Prah*
19. Harmonisation and Standardisation of Nigerian Languages  
*Edited by F.O. Egbokhare and S.O. Oyetade*
20. New Perspectives in Edoid Studies: Essays in Honour of Ronald Peter Schaefer  
*Edited by Ohioma I. Pogosan and Francis O. Egbokhare*
21. Speaking African: African Languages for Education and Development  
*Edited by Francis R. Owino*
22. Speaking in Unison: The Harmonisation and Standardisation of Southern African Languages  
*Edited by Kwesi Kwaa Prah*
23. Racism and the Global African Experience. CASAS and NGO Platform: World Conference Against Racism, Racial Discrimination, Xenophobia and Related Intolerance  
*Edited by Kwesi Kwaa Prah*
24. Discourses on Difference, Discourses on Oppression  
*Edited by Norman Duncan, Pumla Dineo Gqola, Murray Hofmeyr, Tamara Shefer, Felix Malunga and Mashudu Mashige*
25. Writing African: The Harmonisation of Orthographic Conventions in African Languages  
*Edited by Kwesi Kwaa Prah*
26. Aspects of ciNsenga Tonology  
*Lazarus M. Miti*
27. Ìkálè Masquerade Traditions and Artifacts  
*Ebenezer Aiku Sheba*
28. Akan Kasakoa Horow Bi  
*J. Gyekye-Aboagye*
29. Les Langues Africaines Pour L'éducation des Masses en Afrique  
*Kwesi Kwaa Prah*
30. Isènbáyé Àti Ìlò Èdè Yorùbá  
*Olasope O. Oyelaran & Lawrence O. Adewole*

# THE CASAS BOOK SERIES

31. Fɔɔ Maninkaw  
*Boniface Keita*
32. Unifying Southern African Languages: Harmonisation and Standardisation  
*Edited by Andy Chebanne, Mbulele Jokweni, Makali Isabella Mokitimi and Sihawukele Ngubane*
33. Chasing Futures: Africa in the 21st Century – Problems and Prospects  
*Edited by Kwesi Kwaa Prah*
34. Silenced Voices: Studies of Minority Languages of Southern Africa  
*Edited by Kwesi Kwaa Prah*
35. Reflections of Arab-led Slavery on Africans  
*Edited by Kwesi Kwaa Prah*
36. The Yorùbá Auxiliary Verb  
*Lawrence Adewole*
37. A General Introduction to Ndebele Grammar  
*Langa Khumalo*
38. Pourquoi le Gabon doit investir sur ses langues vernaculaires  
*Daniel Franck Idiata*
39. Languages of Instruction for African Emancipation  
*Edited by Birgit Brock-Utne and Rodney Kofi Hopson*
40. Comparative Bantu Phonology and Morphology: A Study of the Sound Systems and Word Structure of the Indigenous Languages of Southern Africa  
*Lazarus M. Miti*
41. Education, Culture and Development  
*James D. Emejulu and Michael C. Mbabuike*
42. The Challenge of Using African Languages at School  
*Daniel Franck Idiata*
43. Mbofra Akan Kasa Nsemfuasekyere  
*J. Gyekye-Aboagye and S.A. Gyima*
44. The African Nation: The State of the Nation  
*Kwesi Kwaa Prah*
45. Afro-Chinese Relations: Past, Present and Future  
*Edited by Kwesi Kwaa Prah*
46. Metaphors of Our Times: The Oral Interrogations of Sociocultural Continuities and Raptures  
*Alec J.C. Pongweni and Emmanuel M. Chiwome*

THE CASAS BOOK SERIES

47. (forthcoming) Shekgalagari Grammar: A Descriptive Analysis of the Language and its Vocabulary  
*Stephen T.M. Lukusa and Kemmonye C. Monaka*
48. Edikisyonari lo Ateso  
*Simon Peter Ongodia*
49. Dictionnaire étymologique des emprunts linguistiques en fon  
*Flavien Gbeto*
50. Kudzidzisa ChiShona Kupuraimari: Mudonzvo weMudzidzisi  
*Kutsirayi Timothy Gondo*





ISBN 9781920294465



9 781920 294465

BOOK SERIES NO. 50



The Centre for Advanced Studies  
of African Society (CASAS)